

File I

Implementation

1 l3backend-basics Implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
5   {L3 backend support: dvipdfmx}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
9   {L3 backend support: dvips}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
13   {L3 backend support: dvisvgm}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
17   {L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
21   {L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2022-07-01}{ }
25   {L3 backend support: XeTeX}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to \ExplBackendFileDate or later. If _kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \_kernel_dependency_version_check:nn
28 {
29   \_kernel_dependency_version_check:nn {2021-02-18}
30 <dvipdfmx>   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31 <dvips>      {l3backend-dvips.def}
32 <dvisvgm>    {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33 <luatex>     {l3backend-luatex.def}
34 <pdftex>     {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35 <xetex>      {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38   \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39   {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files-detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading~aborted!
42   }
43   { \use:c { @ehd } }
44   \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX share drawing routines.
- X_YTeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`__kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

__kernel_backend_literal:n
__kernel_backend_literal:x
46 \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48 { __kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
49 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __kernel_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for `__kernel_backend_literal:e`.)

`_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

50 \cs_if_exist:NTF \@ifl@t@r
51 {
52   \@ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
53   {
54     \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
55     { \hook_gput_code:nnn { shipout / firstpage } { l3backend } {#1} }
56   }
57   { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
58 }
59 { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

(End definition for `__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)

1.1 dvips backend

```

60 <*dvips>

```

`__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

61 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
62 { __kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
63 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`_kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to `SDict` (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```

64 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
65   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
66 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```

67 \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
68   {
69     \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
70     { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { header = l3backend-dvips.pro } }
71   }

```

`_kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]`/`[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```

72 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_begin:
73   {
74     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
75     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
76     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint-translate }
77   }
78 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_end:
79   {
80     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg-exch-neg-exch-translate }
81     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
82   }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_align_end:.`)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```

83 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
84   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
85 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
86   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

87 </dvips>

```

1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

88 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ...ET block).

```
89 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
90 {
91   <*luatex>
92     \tex_pdfextension:D literal
93   </luatex>
94   <*pdftex>
95     \tex_pdfliteral:D
96   </pdftex>
97   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
98 }
99 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { x }
```

(End definition for _kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n.)

_kernel_backend_literal_page:n

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
100 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
101 {
102   <*luatex>
103     \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
104   </luatex>
105   <*pdftex>
106     \tex_pdfliteral:D
107   </pdftex>
108     page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
109 }
```

(End definition for _kernel_backend_literal_page:n.)

_kernel_backend_scope_begin:

Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

_kernel_backend_scope_end:

```
110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
111 {
112   <*luatex>
113     \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
114   </luatex>
115   <*pdftex>
116     \tex_pdfsave:D
117   </pdftex>
118 }
119 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
120 {
121   <*luatex>
122     \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
123   </luatex>
124   <*pdftex>
125     \tex_pdfrestore:D
```

```

126 </pdftex>
127 }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_kernel_backend_matrix:n` Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With pdfTeX and LuaTeX in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```

128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
129 {
130   <*\luatex>
131     \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
132   </\luatex>
133   <*\pdftex>
134     \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
135   </\pdftex>
136     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
137   }
138 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_matrix:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_matrix:n.`)

```

139 </\luatex | pdftex>

```

1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

140 <*\dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

The `dvipdfmx` shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with X_YTeX. The latter is close to identical to `dvipdfmx` and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some `clean up` for X_YTeX as required. Undocumented but equivalent to pdfTeX's `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a `q/Q` pair.

```

\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x

```

```

141 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
142 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }
143 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n.`)

`_kernel_backend_literal_page:n` Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in pdfTeX, it closes the BT block!

```

144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
145 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_page:n.`)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from `xdvidfpmx` (`x:`) as these are well-tested “in the wild”.

```

146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
147 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }
148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
149 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }

```

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

150 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

1.4 dvisvgm backend

151 `*dvisvgm`

`_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`
`_kernel_backend_literal_svg:x`

Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can't conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help to keep the output readable for debugging.

152 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1`
 153 `{ _kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }`
 154 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn _kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { x }`

(End definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`.)

`\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`
`\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`

In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a pair of int registers.

155 `\int_new:N \g_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 156 `\int_new:N \l_kernel_backend_scope_int`

(End definition for `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
`_kernel_backend_scope_end:`
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n`
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:x`
`_kernel_backend_scope:n`
`_kernel_backend_scope:x`

In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” **begin/end** pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down the non-productive groups, we also have a **begin** version that does take an argument.

157 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
 158 `{`
 159 `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }`
 160 `\int_set_eq:NN`
 161 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 162 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 163 `\group_begin:`
 164 `\int_gset:Nn \g_kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }`
 165 `}`
 166 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _kernel_backend_scope_end:`
 167 `{`
 168 `\prg_replicate:nn`
 169 `{ \g_kernel_backend_scope_int }`
 170 `{ _kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }`
 171 `\group_end:`
 172 `\int_gset_eq:NN`
 173 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 174 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 175 `}`
 176 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1`
 177 `{`
 178 `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }`
 179 `\int_set_eq:NN`
 180 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 181 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`
 182 `\group_begin:`
 183 `\int_gset:Nn \g_kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }`
 184 `}`
 185 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn _kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { x }`

```

186 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope:n #1
187 {
188   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
189   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
190 }
191 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope:n { x }

(End definition for \__kernel_backend_scope_begin: and others.)

192 </dvisvgm>
193 </package>

```

2 l3backend-box Implementation

```

194 <*package>
195 <@@=box>

```

2.1 dvips backend

```

196 <*dvips>

```

`__box_backend_clip:N` The `dvips` backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any TeX magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See `normalscale` from `special.pro` for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

197 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
198 {
199   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
200   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
201   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix~currentmatrix }
202   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
203     { Resolution~72~div~VResolution~72~div~scale }
204   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag~dup~scale }
205   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
206     {
207       0 ~
208       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
209       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
210       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
211       rectclip
212     }
213   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
214   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
215   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
216   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
217   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
218 }

```

(End definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotating using `dvips` does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is a quick test.

```

219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
220 { \exp_args:NNf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
222 {
223   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
224   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
225   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
226   {
227     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
228     { 0 }
229     { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } ~
230     rotate
231   }
232   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
233   \box_use:N #1
234   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
235 }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The dvips backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

236 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
237 {
238   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
239   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
240   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
241   {
242     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
243     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
244     scale
245   }
246   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
247   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
248   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
249 }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

250 </dvips>

2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

251 <*luatex | pdftex>

__box_backend_clip:N The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```

252 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
253 {
254   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
255   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x
256   {

```



```

257      0~
258      \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
259      \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
260      \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
261      re~W~n
262    }
263    \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
264    \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
265    \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
266  }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that -0 is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

```

267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
268 { \exp_args:NNf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
269 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
270 {
271   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
272   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { 0pt }
273   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
274   \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
275     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
276   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
277   \__kernel_backend_matrix:x
278   {
279     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
280     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
281       { 0~0 }
282       {
283         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
284         \c_space_tl
285         \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
286       }
287     \c_space_tl
288     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
289   }
290   \box_use:N #1
291   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
292 }
293 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
294 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and others.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
296 {
297   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
298   \__kernel_backend_matrix:x

```

```

299     {
300       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
301       0~0~
302       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
303     }
304     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
305     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
306   }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

307 </luatex | pdftex>

```

2.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX backend

```

308 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

__box_backend_clip:N The code here is identical to that for LuaTeX/pdfTeX: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

309 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
310 {
311   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
312   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x
313   {
314     0~
315     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
316     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
317     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
318     re~W~n
319   }
320   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
321   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
322   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
323 }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn Rotating in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the dvips version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for dvips, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

324 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
325 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
326 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
327 {
328   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
329   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
330   {
331     x:rotate~
332     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
333     { 0 }
334     { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } }
335   }

```

```

336     \box_use:N #1
337     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
338 }

```

(End definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

339 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
340 {
341     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
342     \__kernel_backend_literal:x
343     {
344         x:scale~
345         \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
346         \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
347     }
348     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
349     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
350 }

```

(End definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```

351 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

2.4 dvisvgm backend

```

352 <*dvisvgm>

```

`__box_backend_clip:N`
`\g__kernel_clip_path_int`

Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses `l3cp` as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the \TeX box and keep the reference point the same!

```

353 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
354 {
355     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
356     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
357     { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }
358     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
359     {
360         <
361         path ~ d =
362         "
363         M ~ 0 ~
364         \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
365         L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
366         \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
367         L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
368         \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
369         L ~ 0 ~
370         \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
371         Z

```

```

372         "
373     />
374 }
375 \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
376 { < /clipPath > }

```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the \TeX box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the \TeX box.

```

377 \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n
378 {
379     transform =
380     "
381         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
382         scale ( 1 , -1 )
383     "
384 }
385 \__kernel_backend_scope:x
386 {
387     clip-path =
388     "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
389 }
390 \__kernel_backend_scope:n
391 {
392     transform =
393     "
394         scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
395         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
396         scale ( -1 , -1 )
397     "
398 }
399 \box_use:N #1
400 \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
401 }
402 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End definition for $\backslash_box_backend_clip:N$ and $\backslash g_kernel_clip_path_int$.)

$\backslash_box_backend_rotate:Nn$ Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

403 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
404 {
405     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:x
406     {
407         transform =
408         "
409             rotate
410             ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
411         "
412     }
413     \box_use:N #1

```

```

414     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
415 }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn

In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
417 {
418     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:x
419     {
420         transform =
421         "
422             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
423             scale
424             (
425                 \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
426                 \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
427             ) ~
428             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
429             scale ( -1 )
430         "
431     }
432     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
433     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
434 }

```

(End definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

435 </dvisvgm>

```

```

436 </package>

```

3 l3backend-color Implementation

```

437 <*package>

```

```

438 <@@=color>

```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from L^AT_EX 2_ε, the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each backend, and have some choices to make about dvipdfmx/X_YL_AT_EX in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that dvipdfmx/X_YL_AT_EX is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

3.1 Collecting information from L^AT_EX 2_ε

3.1.1 dvips-style

```

439 <*dvisvgm | dvipdfmx | dvips | xetex>

```

__color_backend_pickup:N

Allow for L^AT_EX 2_ε color. Here, the possible input values are limited: dvips-style colors can mainly be taken as-is with the exception spot ones (here we need a model and a tint). The x-type expansion is there to cover the case where xcolor is in use.

```

440 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1 { }
441 \cs_if_exist:cT { ver@color.sty }

```

```

442 {
443   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1
444   {
445     \exp_args:NV \tl_if_head_is_space:nTF \current@color
446     {
447       \tl_set:Nx #1
448       {
449         { named }
450         { \exp_after:wN \use:n \current@color }
451       }
452     }
453     {
454       \exp_last_unbraced:Nx \__color_backend_pickup:w
455       { \current@color } \s__color_stop #1
456     }
457   }
458   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3
459   { \tl_set:Nn #3 { {#1} {#2} } }
460 }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_pickup:N and __color_backend_pickup:w.)

```

461 </dvipsvm | dvipdfmx | dvips | xetex>

```

3.1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```

462 < *luatex | pdftex >

```

__color_backend_pickup:N The current color in driver-dependent format: pick up the package-mode data if available. We end up converting back and forward in this route as we store our color data in dvips format. The \current@color needs to be x-expanded before __color_backend_pickup:w breaks it apart, because for instance xcolor sets it to be instructions to generate a color

```

463 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1 { }
464 \cs_if_exist:cT { ver@color.sty }
465 {
466   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1
467   {
468     \exp_last_unbraced:Nx \__color_backend_pickup:w
469     { \current@color } ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 \s__color_stop #1
470   }
471   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:w
472   #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ #6 \s__color_stop #7
473   {
474     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { g }
475     { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { gray } {#1} } }
476     {
477       \str_if_eq:nnTF {#4} { rg }
478       { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { rgb } { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 } } }
479       {
480         \str_if_eq:nnTF {#5} { k }
481         { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { cmyk } { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 } } }
482         {
483           \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cs }
484           {

```

```

485         \tl_set:Nx #7 { { \use:n #1 } { #5 } }
486     }
487     {
488         \tl_set:Nn #7 { { gray } { 0 } }
489     }
490 }
491 }
492 }
493 }
494 }

```

(End definition for `__color_backend_pickup:N` and `__color_backend_pickup:w`.)

```

495 </luatex | pdftex>

```

3.2 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although `dvipdfmx/XqTeX` have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

3.2.1 Common code

```

496 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

`\l__color_backend_stack_int` For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just pdfTeX/LuaTeX but at some future stage may also cover dvipdfmx/X_qTeX.

```

497 \int_new:N \l__color_backend_stack_int

```

(End definition for `\l__color_backend_stack_int`.)

```

498 </luatex | pdftex>

```

3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```

499 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

`__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`

```

500 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
501 {
502     \int_const:Nn #1
503     {
504         <*luatex>
505         \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
506         </luatex>
507         <*pdftex>
508         \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
509         </pdftex>
510         \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
511         {#3}
512     }
513 }

```

(End definition for `__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`.)

```

\__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn
\__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n

```

```

514 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
515 {
516   \*luatex
517   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
518   \*pdfTeX
519   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
520   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
521 }
522 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
523 {
524   \*luatex
525   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
526   \*pdfTeX
527   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
528   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
529 }

```

(End definition for __kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn and __kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n.)

```

534 \*luatex | pdfTeX

```

3.3 General color

3.3.1 dvips-style

```

535 \*dvips | dvisvgm

```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of dvips also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The spot model is for handling data in classical format.

```

536 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
537 { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
539 { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
540 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
541 { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
542 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
543 { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
544 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
545 {
546   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
547   \*dvips
548   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
549   \*dvips
550 }
551 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
552 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~pop } }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others. This function is documented on page ??.)

```

553 \*dvips | dvisvgm

```


3.3.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

554 $\langle *luatex | pdftex \rangle$

$\backslash l_color_backend_fill_tl$
 $\backslash l_color_backend_stroke_tl$

555 $\backslash tl_new:N \backslash l_color_backend_fill_tl$
 556 $\backslash tl_new:N \backslash l_color_backend_stroke_tl$

(End definition for $\backslash l_color_backend_fill_tl$ and $\backslash l_color_backend_stroke_tl$.)

$\backslash_color_backend_select_cmyk:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select_gray:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select_rgb:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select:nn$
 $\backslash_color_backend_reset:$

Store the values then pass to the stack.

557 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_select_cmyk:n \#1$
 558 $\{ \backslash_color_backend_select:nn \{ \#1 \sim k \} \{ \#1 \sim K \} \}$
 559 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_select_gray:n \#1$
 560 $\{ \backslash_color_backend_select:nn \{ \#1 \sim g \} \{ \#1 \sim G \} \}$
 561 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_select_rgb:n \#1$
 562 $\{ \backslash_color_backend_select:nn \{ \#1 \sim rg \} \{ \#1 \sim RG \} \}$
 563 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_select:nn \#1\#2$
 564 $\{$
 565 $\backslash tl_set:Nn \backslash l_color_backend_fill_tl \{ \#1 \}$
 566 $\backslash tl_set:Nn \backslash l_color_backend_stroke_tl \{ \#2 \}$
 567 $\backslash_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \backslash l_color_backend_stack_int \{ \#1 \sim \#2 \}$
 568 $\}$
 569 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_reset:$
 570 $\{ \backslash_kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \backslash l_color_backend_stack_int \}$

(End definition for $\backslash_color_backend_select_cmyk:n$ and others.)

571 $\langle /luatex | pdftex \rangle$

3.3.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both dvips-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to pdfTeX. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

572 $\langle *dvipdfmx | xetex \rangle$

$\backslash_color_backend_select:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select_cmyk:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select_gray:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_select_rgb:n$
 $\backslash_color_backend_reset:$

Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.

573 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_select:n \#1$
 574 $\{ \backslash_kernel_backend_literal:n \{ pdf : bc \sim [\#1] \} \}$
 575 $\backslash cs_new_eq:NN \backslash_color_backend_select_cmyk:n \backslash_color_backend_select:n$
 576 $\backslash cs_new_eq:NN \backslash_color_backend_select_gray:n \backslash_color_backend_select:n$
 577 $\backslash cs_new_eq:NN \backslash_color_backend_select_rgb:n \backslash_color_backend_select:n$
 578 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_color_backend_reset:$
 579 $\{ \backslash_kernel_backend_literal:n \{ pdf : ec \} \}$

(End definition for $\backslash_color_backend_select:n$ and others.)

`_color_backend_select_named:n` For classical named colors, the only value we should get is Black.

```

580 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_named:n #1
581 {
582   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
583     { \_color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
584     { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
585 }
586 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
587 { Named~color~'~{#1}'~is~not~known. }

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_select_named:n`.)

```

588 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

3.4 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

```

589 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>

```

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

`\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`

```

590 \prop_new:N \g_color_backend_colorant_prop

```

(End definition for `\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`.)

`_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n`

`_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`

```

591 \cs_new:Npx \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1
592 {
593   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
594   {
595     \c_space_tl
596     << ~
597     /Colorants ~
598     << ~
599     \exp_not:N \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
600     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl
601     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
602     >> ~
603     >>
604   }
605 }
606 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
607 {
608   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
609   \prop_if_in:NnT \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}
610   {
611     #1 ~
612     \prop_item:Nn \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~
613   }
614   \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
615 }

```

```

(End definition for \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n and \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w.)

616 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
617 <dvips>

\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
618 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
619 { \_color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
620 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn

(End definition for \_color_backend_select_separation:nn and \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn No support.
621 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2 { }

(End definition for \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn.)

\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init:nxxnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
lor_backend_separation_init/DeviceCMYK:nnn
lor_backend_separation_init/DeviceGray:nnn
lor_backend_separation_init/DeviceRGB:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:n
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:w
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init:w
\_color_backend_separation_init:n
\_color_backend_separation_init:nw
\_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This
comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-
up”. The approach is based on ideas from https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093
plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

622 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
623 {
624   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
625   {
626     \exp_args:Nx \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
627     {
628       \exp_not:N \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
629       { \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
630       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
631     }
632     \prop_gput:Nxx \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
633     { / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} }
634     {
635       << ~
636       /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
637       >> ~ begin ~
638       color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
639       end
640     }
641   }
642 }
643 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn { nxx }
644 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
645 {
646   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
647   {
648     !
649     TeXDict ~ begin ~
650     /color #1
651     {
652       [ ~
653       /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
654       [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~

```

```

655         {
656             \cs_if_exist_use:cF { __color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
657             { \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn }
658             {#4} {#5} {#6}
659         }
660     ] ~ setcolorspace
661 } ~ def ~
662 end
663 }
664 }
665 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
666 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
667 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
668 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
669 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3
670 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
671 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
672 {
673     #2 ~
674     \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
675     { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
676     \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
677 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use /FunctionType 2 unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

678 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
679 {
680     \exp_args:Ne \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
681     { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
682     {#1} {#2} {#3}
683 }
684 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
685 { \int_eval:n { 0 \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop } }
686 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
687 {
688     +1
689     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
690     { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s__color_stop }
691 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have **N** = 1 and **Domain** = [0 1], with **Range** as #2, **C0** as #3 and **C1** as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$ with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the **C0** and **C1** arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then working through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final y values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

692 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn #1#2#3#4
693 {
694   \__color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s__color_stop #4 ~ \s__color_stop
695   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
696   {
697     pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
698     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
699     2 ~ index ~ add ~
700     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
701   }
702   \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
703   \__color_backend_separation_init:n
704   \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
705   \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
706   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
707   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s__color_stop }
708 }
709 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:w
710 #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
711 {
712   #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
713   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
714   { \__color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s__color_stop #4 \s__color_stop }
715 }
716 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:n #1
717 { \int_eval:n { #1 * 2 } ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

718 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
719 {
720   #2 ~ #3 ~
721   2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
722   { ~ pop ~ excl ~ pop ~ } ~
723   { ~
724     2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
725     { ~ excl ~ pop ~ excl ~ pop ~ } ~
726     { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
727     ifelse ~
728   }
729   ifelse ~
730   #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
731   \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
732   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s__color_stop }
733 }

```

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```

734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
735 {
736   \__color_backend_separation_init:nxxxnn
737   {#2}
738   {
739     /CIEBasedABC ~

```

```

740 << ~
741 /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl \c_space_tl ] ~
742 /DecodeABC ~
743 [ ~
744 { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
745 { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
746 { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
747 ] ~
748 /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
749 /DecodeLMN ~
750 [ ~
751 { ~
752 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
753 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
754 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
755 ifelse ~
756 0.9505 ~ mul ~
757 } ~ bind ~
758 { ~
759 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
760 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
761 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
762 ifelse ~
763 } ~ bind ~
764 { ~
765 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
766 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
767 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
768 ifelse ~
769 1.0890 ~ mul ~
770 } ~ bind
771 ] ~
772 /WhitePoint ~
773 [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ~ ] ~
774 >>
775 }
776 { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
777 { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
778 {#3}
779 }

```

(End definition for _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn and others.)

_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```

780 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
781 {
782   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
783   {
784     !
785     TeXDict ~ begin ~
786     /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
787     {
788       [ ~
789       /DeviceN ~

```

```

790         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
791         #2 ~
792         { ~ #3 ~ } ~
793         \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
794     ] ~ setcolorspace
795 } ~ def ~
796 end
797 }
798 }

```

(End definition for _color_backend_devicen_init:nnn.)

_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn No support at present.

```

799 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for _color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

```

800 </dvips>
801 <*dvisvgm>

```

_color_backend_select_separation:nn No support at present.

_color_backend_select_devicen:nn

```

802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2 { }
803 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End definition for _color_backend_select_separation:nn and _color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn No support at present.

_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn

```

804 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5 { }
805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnnnnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn and _color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

```

806 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2
807 {
808     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
809     {
810         <style>
811             @color-profile ~
812             \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }
813             { device-cmyk }
814             { --color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
815             \c_space_tl
816             {
817                 src:("#1")
818             }
819         </style>
820     }
821 }

```

(End definition for _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn.)

```

822 </dvisvgm>
823 <*dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn`
`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`
`_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`

```

824 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
825 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
826 { \_kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] } }
827 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
828 <*luatex | pdftex>
829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
830 { \_color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
831 </luatex | pdftex>
832 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
833 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

`_color_backend_init_resource:n`

Resource initiation comes up a few times. For dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

834 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
835 {
836 <*luatex | pdftex>
837   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
838     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
839     { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
840   {
841     \use:x
842     {
843       \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
844         { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
845         { #1 }
846         { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
847     }
848   }
849 </luatex | pdftex>
850 }

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_init_resource:n`.)

`_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn`
`_color_backend_separation_init:nn`
`_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`

Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real” name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to dvipdfmx/X_YTeX.

```

851 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
852 {
853   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { dict }
854   {
855     /FunctionType ~ 2
856     /Domain ~ [ 0 ~ 1 ]
857     \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [ #3 ] }
858     /C0 ~ [ #4 ] ~
859     /C1 ~ [ #5 ] /N ~ 1
860   }
861   \exp_args:Nx \_color_backend_separation_init:nn
862     { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
863   \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }

```



```

864 }
865 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
866 {
867   \use:x
868   {
869     \pdf_object_new:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
870     \pdf_object_write:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
871     { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
872   }
873   \prop_gput:Nnx \g__color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
874   { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
875 }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
877 {
878   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
879   {
880     \pdf_object_new:nn { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
881     \pdf_object_write:nx { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
882     {
883       /Lab ~
884       <<
885       /WhitePoint ~
886       [ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ]
887       /Range ~ [ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl ]
888       >>
889     }
890   }
891   \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
892   {#2}
893   { \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
894   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
895   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
896   {#3}
897 }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn, __color_backend_separation_init:nn, and __color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn
 __color_backend_devicen_init:w

Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space work.

```

898 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
899 {
900   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { stream }
901   {
902     {
903       /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
904       /Domain ~
905       [ ~
906         \prg_replicate:nn
907         { 0 \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop }
908         { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
909       ] ~

```

```

910         /Range ~
911         [ ~
912         \str_case:nn {#2}
913         {
914             { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
915             { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
916             { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
917         } ~
918         ]
919     }
920     { {#3} }
921 }
922 \use:x
923 {
924     \pdf_object_new:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
925     \pdf_object_write:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
926     {
927         /DeviceN ~
928         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
929         #2 ~
930         \pdf_object_ref_last:
931         \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
932     }
933 }
934 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
935 }
936 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
937 {
938     + 1
939     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
940     { \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s__color_stop }
941 }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_devicen_init:nnn and __color_backend_devicen_init:w.)

__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

942 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3
943 {
944     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \__color_icc_ #1 }
945     {
946         \pdf_object_new:nn { \__color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
947         \pdf_object_write:nx { \__color_icc_ #1 }
948         {
949             {
950                 /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
951                 \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
952             }
953             {#1}
954         }
955     }
956     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { array }
957     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { \__color_icc_ #1 } }
958     \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
959 }

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

`_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn` This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```

960 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn #1#2#3
961 {
962   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \_color_icc_ #1 }
963   {
964     \pdf_object_new:nn { \_color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
965     \pdf_object_write:nn { \_color_icc_ #1 }
966     {
967       { /N ~ #3 }
968       {#1}
969     }
970   }
971   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { array }
972   { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { \_color_icc_ #1 } }
973   \_color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
974 }

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn`.)

```

975 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

3.5 Fill and stroke color

Here, `dvipdfmx/XqTeX` we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). `LuaTeX` and `pdfTeX` have multiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For `dvips` we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle `dvisvgm` independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

```

976 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

```

\_color_backend_fill:n
\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\_color_backend_stroke:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
977 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
978 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
979 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \_color_backend_fill:n
980 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_gray:n \_color_backend_fill:n
981 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n \_color_backend_fill:n
982 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
983 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
984 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \_color_backend_stroke:n
985 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n \_color_backend_stroke:n
986 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \_color_backend_stroke:n

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_fill:n` and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
987 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
988 {
989   \_kernel_backend_literal:x
990   { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
991 }
992 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2

```

```

993 {
994   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
995   { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
996 }
997 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
998 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for __color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:
999 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1000 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_reset: \__color_backend_reset:

(End definition for \__color_backend_fill_reset: and \__color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1001 </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1002 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX in the same way as LuaTeX/pdfTeX. We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything is handled automatically.

```

1003 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1004 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
1005 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1006 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
1007 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1008 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
1010 {
1011   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
1012   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
1013   { #1 ~ \l__color_backend_stroke_tl }
1014 }
1015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1016 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
1017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1018 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1020 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
1022 {
1023   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
1024   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
1025   { \l__color_backend_fill_tl \c_space_tl #1 }
1026 }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1028 { \__color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
1029 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1030 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
1031 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1032 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset:
1033 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1034 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_reset: and \_color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1035 </luatex | pdftex>
1036 <*dvips>
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
  \_color_backend_fill:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
1037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1038   { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
1039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1040   { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
1041 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1042   { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1043 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
1044   {
1045     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1046   }
1047 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1048   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
1049 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1050   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
1051 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1052   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1053 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1054   { \_color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
1055 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1056   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
1057 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1058 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset:
1059 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1060 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_reset: and \_color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1061 </dvips>
1062 <*dvisvgm>
```

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Fill color here is the same as general color *except* we skip the stroke part.

```

\_color_backend_fill_gray:n 1063 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n 1064 { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill:n 1065 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1066 { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
1067 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1068 { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1069 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
1070 {
1071 \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1072 }

```

(End definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

`_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` For drawings in SVG, we use scopes for all stroke colors. That requires using RGB values, which luckily are easy to convert here (cmyk to RGB is a fixed function).

```

\_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w 1073 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
\_color_backend_stroke_gray:n 1074 { \_color_backend_cmyk:w #1 \s_color_stop }
\_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n 1075 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n 1076 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s_color_stop
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w 1077 {
\_color_backend:nnn 1078 \use:x
1079 {
1080 \_color_backend:nnn
1081 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #1 + #4 ) ) } }
1082 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #2 + #4 ) ) } }
1083 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #3 + #4 ) ) } }
1084 }
1085 }
1086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1087 {
1088 \use:x
1089 {
1090 \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1091 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1092 }
1093 }
1094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1095 { \_color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1096 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1097 { \_color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s_color_stop }
1098 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
1099 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s_color_stop
1100 {
1101 \use:x
1102 {
1103 \_color_backend:nnn
1104 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1105 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1106 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1107 }
1108 }
1109 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1110 {

```

```

1111     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1112     {
1113         stroke =
1114         "
1115             rgb
1116             (
1117                 #1 \c_percent_str ,
1118                 #2 \c_percent_str ,
1119                 #3 \c_percent_str
1120             )
1121         "
1122     }
1123 }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n and others.)

At present, these are no-ops.

```

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1125 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1126 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1127 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for __color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
\__color_backend_stroke_reset:
1128 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_fill_reset: and __color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

No support at present.

```

\__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn
\__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn
1130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
1131 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for __color_backend_devicen_init:nnn and __color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

```

1132 </divisg>
1133 </package>

```

4 l3backend-draw Implementation

```

1134 <*package>
1135 <@@=draw>

```

4.1 dvips backend

```

1136 <*dvips>

```

The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply her.

```

\__draw_backend_literal:n
\__draw_backend_literal:x
1137 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
1138 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_literal:n.)

`_draw_backend_begin:` The `ps::[begin]` special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a matching `ps::[end]`: contrast with `ps:`, which positions but where we can't split material between separate calls. The `@beginspecial/@endspecial` pair are from `special.pro` and correct the scale and y -axis direction. In contrast to `pgf`, we don't save the current point: discussion with Tom Rokici suggested a better way to handle the necessary translations (see `_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`). (Note that `@beginspecial/@endspecial` forms a backend scope.) The `[begin]/[end]` lines are handled differently from the rest as they are conceptually different: not really drawing literals but instructions to `dvips` itself.

```

1139 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1140 {
1141   \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
1142   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1143 }
1144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1145 {
1146   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1147   \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
1148 }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_begin:` and `_draw_backend_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

`_draw_backend_scope_end:`

```

1149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_begin:
1150 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { save } }
1151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_end:
1152 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore } }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn`

`_draw_backend_lineto:nn`

`_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn`

`_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn`

Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only the need to convert to `bp`. Notice that `x`-type expansion is included here to ensure that any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is done using a small amount of PostScript.

```

1153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1154 {
1155   \_draw_backend_literal:x
1156   {
1157     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1158     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1159   }
1160 }
1161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1162 {
1163   \_draw_backend_literal:x
1164   {
1165     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1166     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1167   }
1168 }
1169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4

```



```

1170 {
1171   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1172   {
1173     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1174     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1175     moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1176   }
1177 }
1178 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1179 {
1180   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1181   {
1182     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1183     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1184     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1185     curveto
1186   }
1187 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1189 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1191 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1192 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule:, __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:, and \g__draw_draw_eor_bool.)

__draw_backend_closepath: Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the clip keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stroke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a T_EX switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1194 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
1195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1196 {
1197   \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1198   \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1199   \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1200   \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1201   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1202   {
1203     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1204     {
1205       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1206       clip
1207     }
1208   }
1209   \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }

```

```

1210     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1211   }
1212   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1213   {
1214     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1215     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1216   }
1217   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1218   {
1219     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1220     {
1221       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1222       fill
1223     }
1224     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1225     {
1226       \__draw_backend_literal:x
1227       {
1228         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1229         clip
1230       }
1231     }
1232     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1233     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1234   }
1235   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1236   {
1237     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1238     {
1239       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1240       fill
1241     }
1242     \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1243     \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1244     \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1245     \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1246     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1247     {
1248       \__draw_backend_literal:x
1249       {
1250         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1251         clip
1252       }
1253     }
1254     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1255     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1256   }
1257   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1258   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1259   \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1260   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1261   {
1262     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1263     {

```

```

1264         \__draw_backend_literal:x
1265         {
1266             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1267             clip
1268         }
1269     }
1270     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1271     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1272 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_closepath: and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1273 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1274 {
1275     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1276     {
1277         [
1278             \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1279             { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1280         ] ~
1281         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1282     }
1283 }
1284 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1285 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1286 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1287 {
1288     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1289     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth }
1290 }
1291 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1292 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { #1 ~ setmiterlimit } }
1293 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1294 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinecap } }
1295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1296 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinecap } }
1297 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1298 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinecap } }
1299 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1300 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinejoin } }
1301 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1302 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinejoin } }
1303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1304 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinejoin } }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn

In dvips, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (cf. dvipdfmx/X_YTeX). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1306 {

```

```

1307   \_draw_backend_literal:n
1308   { [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat }
1309 }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_cm:n`.)

`_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`

Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. The implementation here was suggested by Tom Rokici (author of `dvips`). We end the current special placement, then set the current point with a literal `[begin]`. As for general literals, we then use the stack to store the current point and move to it. To insert the required transformation, we have to flip the y -axis, once before and once after it. Then we get back to the \TeX reference point to insert our content. The clean up has to happen in the right places, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair around `restore`. Finally, we can return to “normal” drawing mode. Notice that the set up here is very similar to that in `_draw_align_currentpoint_...`, but the ordering of saving and restoring is different (intermixed).

```

1310 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1311 {
1312   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1313   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1314   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1315   \_draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1316   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1317   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1318   \_draw_backend_cm:n { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1319   \_draw_backend_cm:n { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
1320   \_draw_backend_cm:n { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1321   \_draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1322   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1323   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1324   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1325   \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1326   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1327   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1328   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1329 }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`.)

1330 `</dvips>`

4.2 Lua \TeX , pdf \TeX , dvipdfmx and X \TeX

Lua \TeX , pdf \TeX , dvipdfmx and X \TeX directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

1331 `<*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>`

4.2.1 Drawing

`_draw_backend_literal:n` Pass data through using a dedicated interface.

```

\_draw_backend_literal:x 1332 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1333 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_begin:` No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.

```

\__draw_backend_end: 1334 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
                      1335 { \_draw_backend_scope_begin: }
                      1336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
                      1337 { \_draw_backend_scope_end: }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_begin:` and `_draw_backend_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```

\__draw_backend_scope_end: 1338 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_begin: \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
                          1339 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp.

```

\__draw_backend_lineto:nn 1340 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
\__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn 1341 {
\__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn 1342   \_draw_backend_literal:x
                               1343   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
                               1344 }
                               1345 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
                               1346 {
                               1347   \_draw_backend_literal:x
                               1348   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
                               1349 }
                               1350 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
                               1351 {
                               1352   \_draw_backend_literal:x
                               1353   {
                               1354     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
                               1355     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
                               1356     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
                               1357     c
                               1358   }
                               1359 }
                               1360 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
                               1361 {
                               1362   \_draw_backend_literal:x
                               1363   {
                               1364     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
                               1365     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
                               1366     re
                               1367   }
                               1368 }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

`_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule: 1369 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool 1370 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
                          1371 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
                          1372 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
                          1373 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool:`.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
1374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1375 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
1376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1377 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
1378 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1379 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
1380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1381 {
1382   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1383   { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1384 }
1385 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1386 {
1387   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1388   { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1389 }
1390 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1391 {
1392   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1393   { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1394 }
1395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1396 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_butt:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1397 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1398 {
1399   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1400   {
1401     [
1402       \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1403       { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1404     ] ~
1405     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
1406   }
1407 }
1408 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1409 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1411 {
1412   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1413   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
1414 }
1415 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1416 { \__draw_backend_literal:x { #1 ~ M } }
1417 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_butt:
1418 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
1419 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:

```

```

1420 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1422 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }
1423 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1424 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1426 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1427 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1428 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn
__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn

Another split here between LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, we can to decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from xdvipdfmx originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf: versions!

```

1429 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1430 {
1431 <*luatex | pdftex>
1432 \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1433 </luatex | pdftex>
1434 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1435 \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1436 \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
1437 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1438 }
1439 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1440 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1441 {
1442 \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1443 {
1444 x:rotate~
1445 \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1446 { 0 }
1447 { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } }
1448 }
1449 \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1450 {
1451 x:scale~
1452 \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1453 \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1454 }
1455 \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1456 {
1457 x:rotate~
1458 \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1459 { 0 }
1460 { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } }
1461 }
1462 }
1463 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_cm:nnnn` and `_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn`.)

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect B and C to be.

```

1464 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1466 {
1467   \use:x
1468   {
1469     \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1470     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1471     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1472     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1473     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1474   }
1475   #5
1476 }
1477 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1478 {
1479   \use:x
1480   {
1481     \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
1482     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1483     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1484     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1485     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1486   }
1487   #5

```



```

1488 }
1489 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1490 {
1491   \use:x
1492   {
1493     \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1494     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1495     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1496     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1497     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1498   }
1499   #5
1500 }
1501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1502 {
1503   \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1504   { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1505   { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1506 }
1507 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN and others.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn

Inserting a T_EX box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of T_EX and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by T_EX, so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the `draw` version.

```

1508 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1509 {
1510   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1511   <*luatex | pdftex>
1512   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1513   </luatex | pdftex>
1514   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
1515   \__kernel_backend_literal:n
1516   { pdf:btrans-matrix~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
1517   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1518   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1519   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
1520   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:etrans }
1521   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1522   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1523 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```

1524 </dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

4.3 dvisvgm backend

```

1525 <*dvisvgm>

```

__draw_backend_literal:n
__draw_backend_literal:x

The same as the more general literal call.

```

1526 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1527 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

`_draw_backend_scope_end:` 1528 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_begin: _kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
1529 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End definition for `_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_begin:` A drawing needs to be set up such that the co-ordinate system is translated. That is
`_draw_backend_end:` done inside a scope, which as described below

1530 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_begin:`
1531 `{`
1532 `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
1533 `_kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }`
1534 `}`
1535 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End definition for `_draw_backend_begin:` and `_draw_backend_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Once again, some work is needed to get path constructs correct. Rather than write the
`_draw_backend_lineto:nn` values as they are given, the entire path needs to be collected up before being output
`_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn` in one go. For that we use a dedicated storage routine, which adds spaces as required.
`_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn` Since paths should be fully expanded there is no need to worry about the internal x-type
`_draw_backend_add_to_path:n` expansion.
`\g__draw_backend_path_tl`

1536 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2`
1537 `{`
1538 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
1539 `{ M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
1540 `}`
1541 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2`
1542 `{`
1543 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
1544 `{ L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
1545 `}`
1546 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4`
1547 `{`
1548 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
1549 `{`
1550 `M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}`
1551 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~`
1552 `v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~`
1553 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { -#3 } ~`
1554 `Z`
1555 `}`
1556 `}`
1557 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6`
1558 `{`
1559 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
1560 `{`
1561 `C ~`
1562 `\dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~`
1563 `\dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~`
1564 `\dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}`
1565 `}`

```

1566 }
1567 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1568 {
1569   \tl_gset:Nx \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1570   {
1571     \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1572     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1573     #1
1574   }
1575 }
1576 \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The fill rules here have to be handled as scopes.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1577 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1578 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1579 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1580 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: and __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:.)

__draw_backend_path:n Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing: not essential but avoids constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite the same.

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
\g__draw_draw_path_int
1581 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1582 { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
1583 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
1584 {
1585   \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1586   {
1587     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1588     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1589     {
1590       < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1591       { ?nl }
1592       <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1593       < /clipPath > { ? nl }
1594       <
1595       use~xlink:href =
1596       "\c_hash_str l3path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1597       #1
1598     } />
1599   }
1600   \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1601   {
1602     clip-path =
1603     "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int )"
1604   }
1605 }
1606 {
1607   \__draw_backend_literal:x

```

```

1608         { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1609     }
1610     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1611     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1612 }
1613 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1614 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1615 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }
1616 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1617 {
1618     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1619     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1620 }
1621 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1622 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1623 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1624 { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1625 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1626 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1627 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1628 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1629 {
1630     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1631     {
1632         \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1633         \__draw_backend_literal:x
1634         {
1635             < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1636             { ?nl }
1637             <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1638             < /clipPath >
1639         }
1640         \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1641         {
1642             clip-path =
1643             "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1644         }
1645     }
1646     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_path_tl
1647     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1648 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_path:n and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:

```

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

1649 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1650 {
1651     \use:x
1652     {
1653         \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1654         { \clist_map_function:nn {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1655         { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1656     }

```

```

1657 }
1658 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1659 { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1660 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1661 {
1662   \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1663   {
1664     stroke-dasharray =
1665     "
1666     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1667     { none }
1668     { \use_none:n #1 }
1669     " ~
1670     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1671   }
1672 }
1673 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1674 { \__kernel_backend_scope:x { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1675 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1676 { \__kernel_backend_scope:x { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1677 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1678 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1679 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1680 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1681 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1682 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1684 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1686 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1687 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1688 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement vector.

```

1689 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1690 {
1691   \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1692   {
1693     transform =
1694     " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , Opt , Opt ) "
1695   }
1696 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_cm:nnnn.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1698 {
1699   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1700   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}

```

```

1701 \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1702 {
1703   < g~
1704     stroke="none"~
1705     transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1706   >
1707   }
1708   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1709   \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1710   \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1711   \box_use:N #1
1712   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> }
1713   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1714 }

```

(End definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```
1715 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1716 </package>
```

5 l3backend-graphics Implementation

```

1717 <*package>
1718 <@@=graphics>

```

__graphics_backend_loaded:n To deal with file load ordering. Plain users are on their own.

```

1719 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_loaded:n #1
1720 {
1721   \cs_if_exist:NTF \hook_gput_code:nnn
1722   {
1723     \hook_gput_code:nnn
1724     { file / l3graphics.sty / after }
1725     { backend }
1726     {#1}
1727   }
1728   {#1}
1729 }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_loaded:n.)

5.1 dvips backend

```
1730 <*dvips>
```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

1731 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1732 { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps } }

```

(End definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n

Simply use the generic function.

_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n

```

1733 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1734 {
1735   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1736   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1737 }

```

(End definition for `_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here.

```

\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
1738 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1739 {
1740   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1741   {
1742     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1743     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1744     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1745     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1746     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1747   }
1748 }
1749 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n

```

(End definition for `_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`.)

```

\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n
1750 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1751 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }

```

(End definition for `_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

1752 </dvips>

```

5.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```

1753 < *luatex | pdftex >

```

```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1754 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1755 {
1756   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1757   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1758   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
1759 }

```

(End definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

`\l_graphics_graphics_attr_tl` In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `tl` rather than build up the same data twice.

```

1760 \tl_new:N \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl

```

(End definition for `\l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl`.)

`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n`
`_graphics_backend_dequote:w`

Getting the bounding box here requires us to box up the graphic and measure it. To deal with the difference in feature support in bitmap and vector graphics but keeping the common parts, there is a little work to do in terms of auxiliaries. The key here is to notice that we need two forms of the attributes: a “short” set to allow us to track for caching, and the full form to pass to the primitive.

```

1761 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1

```

```

1762 {
1763   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1764   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1765   \tl_set:Nx \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1766   {
1767     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1768     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1769     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1770     { :I }
1771   }
1772   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1773   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1774 }
1775 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1776 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1777 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1778 {
1779   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1780   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1781   \tl_set:Nx \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1782   {
1783     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1784     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1785     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1786   }
1787   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1788 }
1789 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1790 {
1791   \__graphics_bb_restore:xF { #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl }
1792   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n {#1} }
1793 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdfximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1794 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1795 {
1796   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:n
1797   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1798   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl _int }
1799   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1800   \__graphics_bb_save:x { #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl }
1801 }
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:n #1
1803 {
1804   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D
1805   \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1806   { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1807   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1808   {
1809     attr ~
1810     {

```



```

1811         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1812         { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1813         \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1814         { /Interpolate~true }
1815     }
1816 }
1817 \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1818 { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1819 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1820 { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1821 {#1}
1822 \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1823 { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1824 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1825 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1826 }
1827 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_include_png:n

Images are already loaded for the measurement part of the code, so inclusion is straightforward, with only any attributes to worry about. The latter carry through from determination of the bounding box.

```

1828 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1829 {
1830     \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1831     \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl _int }
1832 }
1833 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1834 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1835 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_include_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\l__graphics_backend_dir_str
\l__graphics_backend_name_str
\l__graphics_backend_ext_str

EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the `epstopdf` L^AT_EX 2_ε package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```

1836 \sys_if_shell:T
1837 {
1838     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1839     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1840     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1841     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1842     {
1843         \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1844         \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1845         \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1846         \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1847         \exp_args:Nx \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
1848         {
1849             \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1850             {
1851                 \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1852                 - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str

```

```

1853         -converted-to.pdf
1854     }
1855 }
1856 {#1}
1857 }
1858 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1859 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1860 {
1861     \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1862     {
1863         \sys_shell_now:n
1864         { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1865     }
1866     \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1867     \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1868 }
1869 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1870 {
1871     \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1872     \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1873     \exp_args:Nx \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1874     {
1875         \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1876         {
1877             \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1878             - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1879             -converted-to.pdf
1880         }
1881     }
1882 }
1883 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1884 }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Simply load and store.

```

1885 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1886 {
1887     \tex_pdfximage:D {#1}
1888     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
1889     { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1890 }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

```
1891 </luatex | pdftex>
```

5.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
1892 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

1893 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1894 {
1895     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

```

1896     { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg , .bmp }
1897 }

```

(End definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```

\graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.
\graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1898 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
\graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n 1899 {
\graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n 1900     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n 1901     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\graphics_backend_getbb_png:n 1902 }
\graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n 1903 <*dvipdfmx>
1904 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1905 {
1906     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1907     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1908     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1909 }
1910 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1911 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1912 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1913 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1914 {
1915     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1916     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1917     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1918 }
1919 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

\g__graphics_track_int Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```

1920 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int

```

(End definition for \g__graphics_track_int.)

```

\graphics_backend_include_eps:n The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics
\graphics_backend_include_ps:n are best handled between dvipdfmx and XeTeX: for the latter it is better to use the
\graphics_backend_include_jpg:n primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.
\graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n 1921 \cs_new_protected:Npn \graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
\graphics_backend_include_pdf:n 1922 {
\graphics_backend_include_png:n 1923     \__kernel_backend_literal:x
\graphics_backend_include_bmp:n 1924     {
\graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn 1925         PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
\graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn 1926         llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
\graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnnn 1927         lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1928         urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1929         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1930     }
1931 }
1932 \cs_new_eq:NN \graphics_backend_include_ps:n \graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1933 \cs_new_protected:Npn \graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1934 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { image } }
1935 \cs_new_eq:NN \graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1936 \cs_new_eq:NN \graphics_backend_include_png:n \graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

```

1937 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1938 <*dvipdfmx>
1939 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1940 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { epdf } }
1941 </dvipdfmx>

```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1942 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1943 {
1944   \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:xnn
1945   {
1946     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1947     { : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1948     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1949     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1950     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1951     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1952     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1953     { :I }
1954   }
1955   {#1} {#2}
1956 }
1957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
1958 {
1959   \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
1960   {
1961     \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1962     { pdf:usexobj~@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
1963   }
1964   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
1965 }
1966 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { x }

```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the `pagebox` correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the `bbox` argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

1967 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
1968 {
1969   \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
1970   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
1971   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1972   {
1973     pdf:#3~
1974     @graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
1975     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1976     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
1977     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1978     {
1979       pagebox ~ \l__graphics_pagebox_tl \c_space_tl
1980       bbox ~
1981       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl

```

```

1982         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1983         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1984         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim \c_space_tl
1985     }
1986     (#1)
1987     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1988     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1989     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1990     {
1991         <<
1992         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1993         { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1994         \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1995         { /Interpolate~true> }
1996         >>
1997     }
1998 }
1999 }

```

(End definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2000 <*dvipdfmx>
2001 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2002 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
2003 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2004 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

5.4 X_YTeX backend

```

2005 <*xetex>

```

For X_YTeX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to a common core process. The X_YTeX primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:VnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w
2006 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2007 {
2008     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2009     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2010     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2011 }
2012 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2013 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2014 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2016 {
2017     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2018     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2019     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2020 }
2021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2

```

```

2022 {
2023   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2024     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nNn \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2025     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2026   }
2027   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2028     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2029   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2030   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2031     {
2032       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2033         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2034         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn }
2035       {#1} #2 {#3} {#4}
2036     }
2037   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2038     {
2039       \use:x
2040       {
2041         \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2042         {
2043           #5
2044           \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
2045             { \c_space_tl \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2046         }
2047       }
2048     }
2049   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2050   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2051     {
2052       \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2053       { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2054     }
2055   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2056     {
2057       \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }
2058       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2059       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2060       \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2061     }
2062   \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n For PDF graphics, properly supporting the pagebox concept in X_YTeX is best done using the \tex_XeTeXpdf file:D primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for \l__graphics_pagebox_tl.

```

2063   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2064     {
2065       \tex_XeTeXpdf file:D #1 ~
2066       \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2067         { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2068         \exp_after:wN \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_tl

```

```
2069 }
(End definition for \_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n.)
```

```
\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.
2070 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2071 {
2072   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
2073   {
2074     \int_max:nn
2075       { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2076       { 1 }
2077   }
2078 }
(End definition for \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)
2079 </xetex>
```

5.5 dvisvgm backend

```
2080 <*dvisvgm>
\l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2081 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
2082 {
2083   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
2084     \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2085     { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
2086 }
(End definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)
```

```
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for .eps files. Life is though made
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2087 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2088 {
2089   \_graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2090   {
2091     \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2092     \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2093       { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2094     {
2095       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2096       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim
2097       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2098       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2099       \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2100         {
2101           \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2102             {
2103               \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2104                 { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}
```

```

2105     }
2106     \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2107     {
2108         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2109         { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2110     }
2111     \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2112     { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2113     { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2114     { \ior_map_break: }
2115 }
2116 \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1}
2117 }
2118 \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2119 }
2120 }
2121 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2122 {
2123     \use:x
2124     {
2125         \cs_set_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2126         ###1 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ###2 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ###3
2127         \s__graphics_stop
2128     }
2129     {
2130         \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2131         {
2132             \peek_remove_spaces:n
2133             {
2134                 \peek_meaning:NTF ' % '
2135                 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2136                 {
2137                     \peek_meaning:NTF " % "
2138                     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2139                     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2140                 }
2141             }
2142             ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2143         }
2144     }
2145     \use:x
2146     {
2147         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2148         \tl_to_str:n {#1} = \tl_to_str:n {#1} =
2149         \s__graphics_stop
2150     }
2151 }
2152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2154 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2156 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2158 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }

```



```

2159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2160 {
2161   \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2162   \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2163   \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2164 }
2165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic function.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
2166 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2167 {
2168   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2169   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2170 }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
2171 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2172 {
2173   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2174   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2175   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2176 }
2177 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2178 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_png:n, __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n, and __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n Same as for dvipdfmx: use the generic function

```

2179 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2180 {
2181   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2182   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2183   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2184 }

```

(End definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n.)

__graphics_backend_include_eps:n The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the dvips code.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include_nn
2185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2186 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { PSfile } {#1} }
2187 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
2188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2189 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include:nn #1#2
2191 {
2192   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
2193   {
2194     #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2195     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl

```

```

2196         lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2197         urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2198         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
2199     }
2200 }

```

(End definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w

```

The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, *etc.*, is covered at the graphic backend level). We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a need for a veritcal shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that `#1` must be quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```

2201 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2202 {
2203     \box_move_up:nn { \l__graphics_ury_dim }
2204     {
2205         \hbox:n
2206         {
2207             \__kernel_backend_literal:x
2208             {
2209                 dvisvgm:img~
2210                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_urx_dim } ~
2211                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_ury_dim } ~
2212                 \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop
2213             }
2214         }
2215     }
2216 }
2217 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2218 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2219 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2220 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2221 {#2}

```

(End definition for `__graphics_backend_include_svg:n` and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n

```

```

2222 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2223 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }

```

(End definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2224 </dvisvgm>
2225 </package>

```

6 l3backend-pdf Implementation

```

2226 <*package>
2227 <@@=pdf>

```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref`

work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced a various points.

6.1 Shared code

A very small number of items that belong at the backend level but which are common to all backends.

```
\l__pdf_internal_box
2228 \box_new:N \l__pdf_internal_box
(End definition for \l__pdf_internal_box.)
```

6.2 dvips backend

2229 *<dvips>*

```
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n Used often enough it should be a separate function.
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x 2230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1
2231 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }
2232 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { x }
(End definition for \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n.)
```

6.2.1 Catalogue entries

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn 2233 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2234 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }
2235 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2236 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)
```

6.2.2 Objects

```
\g__pdf_backend_object_int For tracking objects to allow finalisation.
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop 2237 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2238 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
(End definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_int and \g__pdf_backend_object_prop.)
```

```
\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn Tracking objects is similar to dvipdfmx.
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 2239 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
2240 {
2241   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2242   \int_const:cn
2243     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2244     { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2245   \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
2246 }
2247 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2248 { { pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } } }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn and \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n.)
```

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nx
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn

```

This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right.

```

2249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2250 {
2251   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2252   {
2253     /objdef ~ \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1}
2254     /type
2255     \str_case_e:nn
2256       { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} }
2257       {
2258         { array } { /array }
2259         { dict } { /dict }
2260         { fstream } { /stream }
2261         { stream } { /stream }
2262       }
2263     /OBJ
2264   }
2265   \use:c
2266     { \__pdf_backend_object_write_ \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} :nn }
2267     { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} } {#2}
2268 }
2269 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2271 {
2272   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2273   { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
2274 }
2275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2276 {
2277   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2278   { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2279 }
2280 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2281 {
2282   \exp_args:Nx
2283     \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2284 }
2285 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2286 {
2287   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2288   {
2289     SDict ~ begin ~
2290     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2291     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 )~ ( r )~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2292     end
2293   }
2294 }
2295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2296 {
2297   \exp_args:Nx
2298     \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2299 }
2300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2301 {

```

```

2302 \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2303 {
2304     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2305     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2306 }
2307 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:nx
2308 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2309 {
2310     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2311     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2312     {
2313         /objdef ~ { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2314         /type
2315         \str_case:nn
2316             {#1}
2317             {
2318                 { array } { /array }
2319                 { dict } { /dict }
2320                 { fstream } { /stream }
2321                 { stream } { /stream }
2322             }
2323         /OBJ
2324     }
2325     \exp_args:Nnx \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2326     { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } } {#2}
2327 }
2328 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like the annotation version.

```

2329 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2330 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2331 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2332 { { Page #1 } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.2.3 Annotations

In dvips, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions.

\l__pdf_backend_content_box The content of an annotation.

```

2333 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box

```

(End definition for \l__pdf_backend_content_box.)

`\l__pdf_backend_model_box` For creating model sizing for links.

```

2334 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
(End definition for \l__pdf_backend_model_box.)

```

`\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int` Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```

2335 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int
(End definition for \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

```

`__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn` Annotations are objects, but we track them separately. Notably, they are not in the object data lists. Here, to get the co-ordinates of the annotation, we need to have the data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a L^AT_EX 2_ε picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation border.

```

2336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2337 {
2338   \exp_args:Nf \__pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn
2339   { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}
2340 }
2341 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2342 {
2343   \box_move_down:nn {#3}
2344   { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }
2345   \box_move_up:nn {#2}
2346   {
2347     \hbox:n
2348     {
2349       \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2350       \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }
2351       \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2352     }
2353   }
2354   \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int
2355   \int_gset_eq:NN \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int \g_pdf_backend_object_int
2356   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2357   {
2358     /objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int }
2359     pdf.rect
2360     #4 ~
2361     /ANN
2362   }
2363 }
(End definition for \__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

```

`__pdf_backend_annotation_last:` Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.

```

2364 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2365 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int } }
(End definition for \__pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

```

`\g_pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```

2366 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int

```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl` To pass information to the end-of-link function.
²³⁶⁷ `\tl_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`
(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int` Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.
²³⁶⁸ `\int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`
(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool` Needed to save/restore math mode.
²³⁶⁹ `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`
(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_bool` Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.
²³⁷⁰ `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool`
(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_bool`.)

`\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl` Swappable content for link breaking.
²³⁷¹ `\tl_new:N \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`
²³⁷² `\tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark }`
(End definition for `\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`.)

`__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n` To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.
²³⁷³ `\cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { }`
(End definition for `__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n`.)

`__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N` Swappable box unpacking or use.
²³⁷⁴ `\cs_new_eq:NN __pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N`
(End definition for `__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N`.)

`__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:n` Links are crated like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size
`__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:n` of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can
`__pdf_backend_link:nw` then unbox: this allows the same interface as for `pdfTeX`.
`__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw` Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires*
`__pdf_backend_link_end:` this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either
`__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:` form).
`__pdf_backend_link_minima:` Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height
`__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n` and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will
`__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:` generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always
`__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:` above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach).
`pdf.linkdp.pad` The result should be similar to `pdfTeX` in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.
`pdf.linkht.pad` The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as
`pdf.llx` this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of
`pdf.lly` a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error
`pdf.ury` with the code as taken from `hypdvips`.
`pdf.link.dict`
`pdf.outerbox`
`pdf.baselineskip`

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2375 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2376 {
2377   \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw
2378   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2379 }
2380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2381 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2382 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2383 {
2384   \bool_if:NF \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2385   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2386 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2387 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2388 {
2389   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2390   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2391   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2392   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2393   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2394   \mode_if_math:TF
2395   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2396   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2397   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2398   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2399   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2400   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2401 }
2402 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2403 {
2404   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2405   { \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: }
2406 }
2407 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:
2408 {
2409   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2410   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2411   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2412   \hbox_set_end:
2413   \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2414   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2415   \exp_args:Nx \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
2416   {
2417     \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2418     { \oddsidemargin }
2419     { \evensidemargin }
2420   }
2421   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2422   { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkll } } }
2423   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.begin }

```



```

2424 \_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2425 \_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.end }
2426 \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2427 {
2428   \hbox:n
2429   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2430 }
2431 \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2432 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_link_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2433 \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2434 {
2435   mark
2436   /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }
2437   \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl \c_space_tl
2438   pdf.rect
2439   /ANN ~ \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2440 }
2441 \_pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2442 \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2443 }
2444 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_minima:
2445 {
2446   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2447   \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2448   {
2449     /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2450     \dim_to_decimal:n
2451     {
2452       \dim_max:nn
2453       {
2454         \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2455         - \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2456       }
2457       { Opt }
2458     } ~
2459     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2460     /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2461     \dim_to_decimal:n
2462     {
2463       \dim_max:nn
2464       {
2465         \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2466         - \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2467       }
2468       { Opt }
2469     } ~
2470     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2471   }
2472 }
2473 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
2474 {
2475   \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2476   {
2477     /pdf.outerbox

```

```

2478     [
2479       \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
2480       \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box } ~
2481       \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
2482       \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box }
2483     ]
2484     [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
2485   /pdf.baselineskip ~
2486   \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
2487     { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
2488     { pop ~ pop }
2489   ifelse
2490 }
2491 }
2492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2493 {
2494   \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int
2495   {
2496     \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2497     { \tex_spacefactor:D }
2498     { 0 }
2499   }
2500 }
2501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2502 {
2503   \mode_if_horizontal:T
2504   {
2505     \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
2506     { \int_set_eq:NN \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int }
2507   }
2508 }

```

(End definition for `__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`\@makecol@hook` Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled as there is an open question about the name of the hook: to be resolved at the L^AT_EX 2_ε end.

```

2509 \use_none:n
2510 {
2511   \cs_if_exist:NT \@makecol@hook
2512   {
2513     \tl_put_right:Nn \@makecol@hook
2514     {
2515       \box_if_empty:NF \@cclv
2516       {
2517         \vbox_set:Nn \@cclv
2518         {
2519           \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2520           {
2521             pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
2522             { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
2523             if
2524           }

```

```

2525         \vbox_unpack_drop:N \@cclv
2526         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2527         { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
2528     }
2529 }
2530 }
2531 \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
2532 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2533 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
2534 }
2535 }

```

(End definition for \@makecol@hook. This function is documented on page ??.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

2536 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2537 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

2538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2539 {
2540     \__kernel_backend_postscript:x
2541     {
2542         /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
2543     }
2544 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

_pdf_backend_destination:nn Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. fitr without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to /Fit here.

_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn
_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn

```

2545 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2546 {
2547     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
2548     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2549     {
2550         /View
2551         [
2552             \str_case:nnF {#2}
2553             {
2554                 { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2555                 { fit } { /Fit }
2556                 { fitb } { /FitB }
2557                 { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2558                 { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2559                 { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2560                 { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2561                 { fitr } { /Fit }
2562             }
2563         ]

```

```

2564         /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 }
2565     }
2566 ]
2567 /Dest ( \exp_not:n {#1} ) cvn
2568 /DEST
2569 }
2570 }
2571 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2572 {
2573     \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
2574     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2575 }
2576 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2577 {
2578     \vbox_to_zero:n
2579     {
2580         \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
2581         \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2582         \tex_vss:D
2583     }
2584     \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2585     \vbox_to_zero:n
2586     {
2587         \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2588         \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2589         \tex_vss:D
2590     }
2591     \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2592     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
2593     {
2594         /View
2595         [
2596             /FitR ~
2597             pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2598             pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device
2599         ]
2600         /Dest ( #2 ) cvn
2601         /DEST
2602     }
2603 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.2.4 Structure

Doable for the usual ps2pdf method.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2604 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2605 {
2606     \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2607     {
2608         \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2609         {
2610             /setdistillerparams ~ where

```

```

2611         { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2612     if
2613     }
2614 }
2615 }
2616 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2617 {
2618     \bool_if:nF {#1}
2619     {
2620         \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2621         {
2622             /setdistillerparams ~ where
2623             { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2624             if
2625             }
2626         }
2627     }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

```

2628 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2629 {
2630     \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2631 }
2632 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2633 {
2634     \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2635 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major: Data not available!

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 2636 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
2637 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.2.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers.
__pdf_backend_emc:

```

2638 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2639 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }
2640 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2641 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_bdc:nn and __pdf_backend_emc:.)

```

2642 </dvips>

```

6.3 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

2643 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

6.3.1 Annotations

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
2644 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2645 {
2646   <*luatex>
2647     \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
2648   </luatex>
2649   <*pdftex>
2650     \tex_pdfannot:D
2651   </pdftex>
2652     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2653     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2654     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2655     {#4}
2656 }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:` A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use x-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```
2657 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2658 {
2659   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2660   <*luatex>
2661     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
2662   </luatex>
2663   <*pdftex>
2664     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastannot:D
2665   </pdftex>
2666     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2667 }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`.)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` Links are all created using the same internals.

```
\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw 2668 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
\_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw 2669 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
\_pdf_backend_link_end: 2670 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2671 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { user } {#2} }
2672 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
2673 {
2674   <*luatex>
2675     \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
2676   </luatex>
2677   <*pdftex>
2678     \tex_pdfstartlink:D
2679   </pdftex>
2680     attr {#1}
2681     #2 {#3}
```

```

2682 }
2683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2684 {
2685   <*luatex>
2686     \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
2687 </luatex>
2688 <*pdftex>
2689   \tex_pdfendlink:D
2690 </pdftex>
2691 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: Formatted for direct use.

```

2692 \cs_new:Npx \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2693 {
2694   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2695 <*luatex>
2696   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
2697 </luatex>
2698 <*pdftex>
2699   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastlink:D
2700 </pdftex>
2701   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2702 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

2703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2704 {
2705   <*luatex>
2706     \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
2707 </luatex>
2708 <*pdftex>
2709     \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
2710 </pdftex>
2711     \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2712 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

__pdf_backend_destination:nn A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan_stop: deals with the danger of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass it as *per mille*. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.

__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn

```

2713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2714 {
2715   <*luatex>
2716     \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2717 </luatex>
2718 <*pdftex>
2719     \tex_pdfdest:D
2720 </pdftex>
2721     name {#1}
2722     \str_case:nnF {#2}

```

```

2723         {
2724             { xyz } { xyz }
2725             { fit } { fit }
2726             { fitb } { fitb }
2727             { fitbh } { fitbh }
2728             { fitbv } { fitbv }
2729             { fith } { fith }
2730             { fitv } { fitv }
2731             { fitr } { fitr }
2732         }
2733         { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }
2734         \scan_stop:
2735     }
2736     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2737     {
2738         \*luatex
2739         \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2740         \*pdftex
2741         \tex_pdfdest:D
2742         \*pdftex
2743         name {#1}
2744         fitr ~
2745         width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2746         height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2747         depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2748     }
2749 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn and __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)

6.3.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2750 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2751 {
2752     \*luatex
2753     \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2754     \*pdftex
2755     \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2756     \*pdftex
2757     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2758 }
2759 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2760 {
2761     \*luatex
2762     \tex_pdfextension:D info
2763     \*pdftex
2764     \tex_pdfinfo:D
2765     \*pdftex
2766     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2767 }
2768 }
2769 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.3.3 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_prop` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```
2770 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_new:nn` Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

`__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`

```
2771 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
2772 {
2773   \*luatex
2774     \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2775   \*pdfTeX
2776     \tex_pdfobj:D
2777   \*pdfTeX
2778     \tex_pdfobj:D
2779     reserveobjnum ~
2780     \int_const:cn
2781     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2782   \*luatex
2783     { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
2784   \*pdfTeX
2785     { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
2786   \*pdfTeX
2787     \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
2788   }
2789   \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2790     { \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } ~ 0 ~ R }
```

(End definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:nn` and `__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_write:nn` Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

`__pdf_backend_object_write:nx`

`__pdf_exp_not_i:nn`

`__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn`

```
2792 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2793 {
2794   \*luatex
2795     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2796   \*pdfTeX
2797     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2798   \*pdfTeX
2799     useobjnum ~
2800     \int_use:c
2801     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2802   \str_case_e:nn
2803     { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} }
2804     {
2805       { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2806       { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2807       { fstream }
2808       {
2809         stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2810         file ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2811       }
2812     }
2813   { stream }
```

```

2814         {
2815             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2816             { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2817         }
2818     }
2819 }
2820 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2821 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2822 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

(End definition for \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn, \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn, and \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn.)

```

_pdf_backend_object_now:nn Much like writing, but direct creation.

```

\_pdf_backend_object_now:nx
2823 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2824 {
2825     <*luatex>
2826     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2827     </luatex>
2828     <*pdftex>
2829     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2830     </pdftex>
2831     \str_case:nn
2832     {#1}
2833     {
2834         { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2835         { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2836         { fstream }
2837         {
2838             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2839             file ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2840         }
2841         { stream }
2842         {
2843             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2844             { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2845         }
2846     }
2847 }
2848 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }

(End definition for \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

```

_pdf_backend_object_last: Much like annotation.

```

2849 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_object_last:
2850 {
2851     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2852     <*luatex>
2853     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2854     </luatex>
2855     <*pdftex>
2856     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2857     </pdftex>
2858     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2859 }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_object_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n` The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```

2860 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2861 {
2862   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2863   <*luatex>
2864   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2865   </luatex>
2866   <*pdftex>
2867   \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2868   </pdftex>
2869   \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2870 }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n`.)

6.3.4 Structure

`_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` Simply pass data to the engine.

```

\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
2871 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2872 {
2873   \tex_global:D
2874   <*luatex>
2875   \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2876   </luatex>
2877   <*pdftex>
2878   \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D
2879   </pdftex>
2880   \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2881 }
2882 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2883 {
2884   \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2885   { \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2886   { \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2887 }
2888 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2889 {
2890   \tex_global:D
2891   <*luatex>
2892   \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2893   </luatex>
2894   <*pdftex>
2895   \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2896   </pdftex>
2897   #1 \scan_stop:
2898 }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`, `_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`, and `_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```

\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2899 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1

```

```

2900 {
2901 <*luatex>
2902   \int_compare:nNnT \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2903   {
2904     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2905     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2906   }
2907 </luatex>
2908 <*pdftex>
2909   \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2910   {
2911     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2912     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2913   }
2914 </pdftex>
2915 }
2916 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2917 {
2918   \tex_global:D
2919   <*luatex>
2920     \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2921   </luatex>
2922   <*pdftex>
2923     \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2924   </pdftex>
2925   \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2926 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major: As above.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2927 \cs_new:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major:
2928 {
2929 <*luatex>
2930   \int_compare:nNnTF \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2931   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion }
2932   { 1 }
2933 </luatex>
2934 <*pdftex>
2935   \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2936   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D }
2937   { 1 }
2938 </pdftex>
2939 }
2940 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2941 {
2942   \tex_the:D
2943   <*luatex>
2944     \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2945   </luatex>
2946   <*pdftex>
2947     \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2948   </pdftex>
2949 }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_version_major:` and `_pdf_backend_version_minor:`.)

6.3.5 Marked content

`_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.
`_pdf_backend_emc:`

```
2950 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2951   { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2952 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc:
2953   { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `_pdf_backend_emc:`.)

```
2954 </luatex | pdftex>
```

6.4 dvipdfmx backend

```
2955 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

`_pdf_backend:n` A generic function for the backend PDF specials: used where we can.

```
\_pdf_backend:x
2956 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_pdf_backend:n #1
2957   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
2958 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend:n { x }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend:n`.)

6.4.1 Catalogue entries

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2960   { \_pdf_backend:n { put ~ @catalog << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
2961 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2962   { \_pdf_backend:n { docinfo << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

6.4.2 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_int` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop
2963 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2964 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_int` and `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n
2965 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
2966   {
2967     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2968     \int_const:cn
2969     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2970     { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2971     \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
2972   }
2973 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2974   { @pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } }
```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` and `_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

This is where we choose the actual type.

```

\_pdf_backend_object_write:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nx
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn
2975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2976 {
2977   \exp_args:Nx \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
2978   { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} } {#1} {#2}
2979 }
2980 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2982 {
2983   \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2984   { \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#2} } {#3}
2985 }
2986 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2987 {
2988   \_pdf_backend:x
2989   { obj ~ #1 ~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] }
2990 }
2991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2992 {
2993   \_pdf_backend:x
2994   { obj ~ #1 ~ << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> }
2995 }
2996 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2997 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
2998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2999 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
3000 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3001 {
3002   \_pdf_backend:x
3003   {
3004     #1 stream ~ #2 ~
3005     ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
3006   }
3007 }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_object_write:nn` and others.)

No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.

```

\_pdf_backend_object_now:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_now:nx
3008 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
3009 {
3010   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
3011   \exp_args:Nnx \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
3012   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
3013   {#2}
3014 }
3015 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }

```

(End definition for `_pdf_backend_object_now:nn`.)

```

\_pdf_backend_object_last:
3016 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_last:
3017 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }

```

(End definition for _pdf_backend_object_last:.)

_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX.

```

3018 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
3019 { @page #1 }

```

(End definition for _pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.4.3 Annotations

\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```

3020 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int

```

(End definition for \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```

3021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3022 {
3023   \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3024   \int_gset_eq:NN \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3025   \_pdf_backend:x
3026   {
3027     ann ~ @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int \c_space_tl
3028     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3029     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
3030     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3031     << /Type /Annot #4 >>
3032   }
3033 }

```

(End definition for _pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

_pdf_backend_annotation_last:

```

3034 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
3035 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int }

```

(End definition for _pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

\g_pdf_backend_link_int To track annotations which are links.

```

3036 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int

```

(End definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_int.)

_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw
_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw
_pdf_backend_link_begin:n
_pdf_backend_link_end:

All created using the same internals.

```

3037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
3038 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> } }
3039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
3040 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }
3041 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n #1
3042 {
3043   \exp_not:N \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
3044   \_pdf_backend:x
3045   {
3046     bann ~
3047     @pdf.lnk

```

```

3048         \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int
3049         \c_space_tl
3050         <<
3051         /Type /Annot
3052         #1
3053         >>
3054     }
3055 }
3056 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
3057 { \__pdf_backend:n { eann } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```

3058 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
3059 { @pdf.lnk \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n Pass to dvipdfmx.

```

3060 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
3061 { \__kernel_backend_literal:x { dvipdfmx:config-g~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

__pdf_backend_destination:nn Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for FitR is from Alexander Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in T_EX by using the backend data for @xpos and @ypos. /FitR without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to /Fit here.

```

3062 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
3063 {
3064     \__pdf_backend:x
3065     {
3066         dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
3067         [
3068             @thispage
3069             \str_case:nnF {#2}
3070             {
3071                 { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
3072                 { fit } { /Fit }
3073                 { fitb } { /FitB }
3074                 { fitbh } { /FitBH }
3075                 { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
3076                 { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
3077                 { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
3078                 { fitr } { /Fit }
3079             }
3080             { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
3081         ]
3082     }
3083 }
3084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3085 {
3086     \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn

```



```

3087     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
3088   }
3089   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3090   {
3091     \vbox_to_zero:n
3092     {
3093       \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
3094       \hbox:n
3095       {
3096         \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
3097         \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
3098       }
3099       \tex_vss:D
3100     }
3101     \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
3102     \vbox_to_zero:n
3103     {
3104       \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
3105       \hbox:n
3106       {
3107         \__pdf_backend:n
3108         {
3109           dest ~ (#2)
3110           [
3111             @thispage
3112             /FitR ~
3113             @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
3114             @xpos ~ @ypos
3115           ]
3116         }
3117       }
3118       \tex_vss:D
3119     }
3120     \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
3121   }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.4.4 Structure

_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n Pass data to the backend: these are a one-shot.

```

\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
3122 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
3123 { \__kernel_backend_literal:x { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
3124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
3125 {
3126   \bool_if:nF {#1}
3127   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
3128 }

```

(End definition for _pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and _pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
3129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
3130 {

```

```

3131 \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3132 \__kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }
3133 }
3134 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
3135 {
3136 \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3137 \__kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf:minorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
3138 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major: We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 3139 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
3140 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.4.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.

```

3141 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
3142 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
3143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
3144 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_bdc:nn and __pdf_backend_emc:.)

```

3145 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

6.5 dvisvgm backend

```

3146 <*dvisvgm>

```

6.5.1 Catalogue entries

__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn No-op.

```

\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn 3147 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }
3148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.5.2 Objects

__pdf_backend_object_new:nn All no-ops here.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 3149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn 3150 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nx 3151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn 3152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nx #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nx 3153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_last: 3154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nx #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n 3155 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last: { }
3156 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }

```

(End definition for __pdf_backend_object_new:nn and others.)

6.5.3 Structure

```

    \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
    \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
    3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
    3158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }

    (End definition for \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

    \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
    \_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
    3159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
    3160 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }

    (End definition for \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

    \_pdf_backend_version_major:
    \_pdf_backend_version_minor:
    3161 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
    3162 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

    (End definition for \_pdf_backend_version_major: and \_pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

    \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn
    \_pdf_backend_emc:
    3163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
    3164 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc: { }

    (End definition for \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \_pdf_backend_emc:.)

    3165 </dvisvgm>
    3166 </package>

```

7 l3backend-opacity Implementation

```

3167 <*package>
3168 <@@=opacity>

```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

```

3169 <*dvips>

```

No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all transparency, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on testing for GhostScript.

```

    \_opacity_backend_select:n
    \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n
    \_opacity_backend_fill:n
    \_opacity_backend_stroke:n
    \_opacity_backend:nnn
    \_opacity_backend:xnn
    3170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
    3171 {
    3172     \exp_args:Nx \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n
    3173     { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
    3174 }
    3175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1
    3176 {
    3177     \_opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }

```

```

3178   \_opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3179 }
3180 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3181 {
3182   \_opacity_backend:xnn
3183   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3184   { fill }
3185   { ca }
3186 }
3187 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3188 {
3189   \_opacity_backend:xnn
3190   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3191   { stroke }
3192   { CA }
3193 }
3194 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3195 {
3196   \_kernel_backend_postscript:n
3197   {
3198     product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3199     {
3200       pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3201       #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3202     }
3203     {
3204       pop ~
3205       mark ~
3206       /#3 ~ #1
3207       /SetTransparency ~
3208       pdfmark
3209     }
3210     ifelse
3211   }
3212 }
3213 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_opacity_backend:nnn { x }

```

(End definition for _opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

```

3214 </dvips>
3215 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

\c_opacity_backend_stack_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3216 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3217 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3218 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p:}
3219 {
3220   <*luatex | pdftex>
3221   \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3222   { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3223   </luatex | pdftex>
3224   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3225   { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3226 }

```

(End definition for \c__opacity_backend_stack_int.)

\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl We use tl here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable.

```
\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl 3227 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3228 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
```

(End definition for \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl and \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Other than the need to evaluate the opacity as an fp, much the same as color.

```
\__opacity_backend_select_aux:n 3229 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
\__opacity_backend_reset: 3230 {
3231 \exp_args:Nx \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n
3232 { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3233 }
3234 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1
3235 {
3236 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3237 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
3238 \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3239 { opacity #1 }
3240 { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }
3241 <dvipdfmx | xetex>
3242 \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3243 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
3244 <*luatex | pdftex>
3245 \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3246 </luatex | pdftex>
3247 { /opacity #1 ~ gs }
3248 \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3249 }
3250 \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3251 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3252 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p:}
3253 {
3254 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1 { }
3255 }
3256 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:
3257 {
3258 <dvipdfmx | xetex>
3259 \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3260 { /opacity1 ~ gs }
3261 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
3262 <*luatex | pdftex>
3263 \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3264 </luatex | pdftex>
3265 }
```

(End definition for __opacity_backend_select:n, __opacity_backend_select_aux:n, and __opacity_backend_reset:.)

__opacity_backend_fill:n For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can stick to a single setting.

```
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n 3266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn 3267 {
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:xx
```

```

3268     \_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:xx
3269     { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3270     \l\_opacity_backend_stroke_tl
3271 }
3272 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3273 {
3274     \_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:xx
3275     \l\_opacity_backend_fill_tl
3276     { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3277 }
3278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3279 {
3280     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3281     { \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n {#1} }
3282     {
3283         \tl_set:Nn \l\_opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3284         \tl_set:Nn \l\_opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3285         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3286         { opacity.fill #1 }
3287         { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3288         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3289         { opacity.stroke #1 }
3290         { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3291     }
3292     \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3293     </dvpdvmx | xetex>
3294     <*luatex | pdftex>
3295     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c\_opacity_backend_stack_int
3296     </luatex | pdftex>
3297     { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3298     \group_insert_after:N \_opacity_backend_reset:
3299 }
3300 }
3301 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn { xx }

(End definition for \_opacity_backend_fill:n, \_opacity_backend_stroke:n, and \_opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn.)

3302 </dvpdvmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
3303 <*dvisvgm>

```

_opacity_backend_select:n Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```

\_opacity_backend_fill:n
\_opacity_backend_stroke:n
\_opacity_backend:nn
3304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
3305 { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }
3306 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3307 { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3308 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3309 { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3310 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3311 { \_kernel_backend_scope:x { #2 opacity = " \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } " } }

(End definition for \_opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

3312 </dvisvgm>
3313 </package>

```

8 l3backend-header Implementation

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | 3314 <code><*dvips & header></code> | |
| <code>color.sc</code> | Empty definition for color at the top level. | |
| | 3315 <code>/color.sc { } def</code> | |
| | <i>(End definition for color.sc. This function is documented on page ??.)</i> | |
| <code>TeXcolorseparation</code> <code>separation</code> | Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color stack. | |
| | 3316 <code>TeXDict begin</code> | |
| | 3317 <code>/TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def</code> | |
| | 3318 <code>end</code> | |
| | <i>(End definition for TeXcolorseparation and separation. These functions are documented on page ??.)</i> | |
| <code>pdf.globaldict</code> | A small global dictionary for backend use. | |
| | 3319 <code>true setglobal</code> | |
| | 3320 <code>/pdf.globaldict 4 dict def</code> | |
| | 3321 <code>false setglobal</code> | |
| | <i>(End definition for pdf.globaldict. This function is documented on page ??.)</i> | |
| <code>pdf.cvs</code> <code>pdf.dvi.pt</code> <code>pdf.pt.dvi</code> <code>pdf.rect.ht</code> | Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here to allow for Resolution. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths, in contrast to simply extracting a value. | |
| | 3322 <code>/pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def</code> | |
| | 3323 <code>/pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def</code> | |
| | 3324 <code>/pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def</code> | |
| | 3325 <code>/pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def</code> | |
| | <i>(End definition for pdf.cvs and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)</i> | |
| <code>pdf.linkmargin</code> <code>pdf.linkdp.pad</code> <code>pdf.linkht.pad</code> | Settings which are defined up-front in SDict. | |
| | 3326 <code>/pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def</code> | |
| | 3327 <code>/pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def</code> | |
| | 3328 <code>/pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def</code> | |
| | <i>(End definition for pdf.linkmargin, pdf.linkdp.pad, and pdf.linkht.pad. These functions are documented on page ??.)</i> | |
| <code>pdf.rect</code> <code>pdf.save.ll</code> <code>pdf.save.ur</code> <code>pdf.save.linkll</code> <code>pdf.save.linkur</code> <code>pdf.llx</code> <code>pdf.lly</code> <code>pdf.urx</code> <code>pdf.ury</code> | Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal size. | |
| | 3329 <code>/pdf.rect</code> | |
| | 3330 <code>{ /Rect [pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury] } def</code> | |
| | 3331 <code>/pdf.save.ll</code> | |
| | 3332 <code>{</code> | |
| | 3333 <code>currentpoint</code> | |
| | 3334 <code>/pdf.lly exch def</code> | |
| | 3335 <code>/pdf.llx exch def</code> | |
| | 3336 <code>}</code> | |
| | 3337 <code>def</code> | |
| | 3338 <code>/pdf.save.ur</code> | |

```

3339 {
3340   currentpoint
3341   /pdf.ury exch def
3342   /pdf.urx exch def
3343 }
3344 def
3345 /pdf.save.linkll
3346 {
3347   currentpoint
3348   pdf.linkmargin add
3349   pdf.linkdp.pad add
3350   /pdf.lly exch def
3351   pdf.linkmargin sub
3352   /pdf.llx exch def
3353 }
3354 def
3355 /pdf.save.linkur
3356 {
3357   currentpoint
3358   pdf.linkmargin sub
3359   pdf.linkht.pad sub
3360   /pdf.ury exch def
3361   pdf.linkmargin add
3362   /pdf.urx exch def
3363 }
3364 def

```

(End definition for pdf.rect and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pdf.dest.anchor | For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate |
| pdf.dest.x | function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional |
| pdf.dest.y | effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a co-ordinate pair correctly |
| pdf.dest.point | when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page. |
| pdf.dest2device | (Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.) |

```

pdf.dev.x 3365 /pdf.dest.anchor
pdf.dev.y 3366 {
pdf.tmpa 3367   currentpoint exch
pdf.tmpb 3368   pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
pdf.tmpc 3369   /pdf.dest.x exch def
pdf.tmpd 3370   pdf.dvi.pt
3371   vsize 72 sub exch sub
3372   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3373 }
3374 def
3375 /pdf.dest.point
3376 { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3377 /pdf.dest2device
3378 {
3379   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3380   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3381   matrix currentmatrix
3382   matrix defaultmatrix
3383   matrix invertmatrix
3384   matrix concatmatrix

```



```

3385     cvx exec
3386     /pdf.dev.y  exch def
3387     /pdf.dev.x  exch def
3388     /pdf.tmpd   exch def
3389     /pdf.tmpc   exch def
3390     /pdf.tmpb   exch def
3391     /pdf.tmpa   exch def
3392     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3393         pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3394         pdf.dev.x add
3395     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3396         pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3397         pdf.dev.y add
3398     }
3399     def

```

(End definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pdf.bordertracking | To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That |
| pdf.bordertracking.begin | can be done by hooking into a and x operations: those names have to be retained. The |
| pdf.bordertracking.end | boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and |
| pdf.leftboundary | end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly. |
| pdf.rightboundary | |
| pdf.brokenlink.rect | 3400 /pdf.bordertracking false def |
| pdf.brokenlink.skip | 3401 /pdf.bordertracking.begin |
| pdf.brokenlink.dict | 3402 { |
| pdf.bordertracking.endpage | 3403 SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put |
| pdf.bordertracking.continue | 3404 SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef |
| pdf.originx | 3405 SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef |
| pdf.originy | 3406 /a where |
| | 3407 { |
| | 3408 /a |
| | 3409 { |
| | 3410 currentpoint pop |
| | 3411 SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup |
| | 3412 { |
| | 3413 SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt |
| | 3414 { not } |
| | 3415 if |
| | 3416 } |
| | 3417 if |
| | 3418 { pop } |
| | 3419 { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put } |
| | 3420 ifelse |
| | 3421 moveto |
| | 3422 currentpoint pop |
| | 3423 SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup |
| | 3424 { |
| | 3425 SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt |
| | 3426 { not } |
| | 3427 if |
| | 3428 } |
| | 3429 if |
| | 3430 { pop } |
| | 3431 { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put } |

```

3432         ifelse
3433     }
3434     put
3435 }
3436 if
3437 }
3438 def
3439 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3440 {
3441     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3442     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3443     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3444     { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3445     if
3446     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3447     { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3448     if
3449     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3450 }
3451 def
3452 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3453 {
3454     pdf.bordertracking
3455     {
3456         pdf.bordertracking.end
3457         true setglobal
3458         pdf.globaldict
3459         /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3460         pdf.globaldict
3461         /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3462         pdf.globaldict
3463         /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3464         pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3465         false setglobal
3466         mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3467         [
3468             pdf.llx
3469             pdf.lly
3470             pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3471             currentpoint exch pop
3472             pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub
3473         ]
3474         /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3475     }
3476     if
3477 }
3478 def
3479 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3480 {
3481     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3482     /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3483     /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3484     /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3485     /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict

```

```

3486     /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3487 pdf.globaldict dup dup
3488 /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3489 /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3490 /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3491 currentpoint
3492 /pdf.originy exch def
3493 /pdf.originx exch def
3494 /a where
3495 {
3496     /a
3497     {
3498         moveto
3499         SDict
3500         begin
3501             currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3502             pdf.originx ne or
3503             {
3504                 pdf.save.linkll
3505                 /pdf.lly
3506                 pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3507                 pdf.bordertracking.begin
3508             }
3509             if
3510             end
3511         }
3512         put
3513     }
3514     if
3515     /x where
3516     {
3517         /x
3518         {
3519             0 exch rmoveto
3520             SDict
3521             begin
3522                 currentpoint
3523                 pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3524                 {
3525                     pdf.save.linkll
3526                     /pdf.lly
3527                     pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3528                     pdf.bordertracking.begin
3529                 }
3530                 if
3531                 end
3532             }
3533             put
3534         }
3535         if
3536     }
3537     def

```

(End definition for pdf.bordertracking and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>pdf.breaklink</p> <p>pdf.breaklink.write</p> <p>pdf.count</p> <p>pdf.currentrect</p> | <p>Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the Rect entry in the dictionary, looping over key-value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

3538 /pdf.breaklink
3539 {
3540     pop
3541     counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3542     {
3543         counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3544         {
3545             pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3546             counttomark 2 roll
3547             1 index /Rect eq
3548             {
3549                 dup 4 array copy
3550                 dup dup
3551                 1 get
3552                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3553                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3554                 3 exch put
3555                 dup
3556                 pdf.outerbox 2 get
3557                 pdf.linkmargin add
3558                 2 exch put
3559                 dup dup
3560                 3 get
3561                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3562                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3563                 1 exch put
3564                 /pdf.currentrect exch def
3565                 pdf.breaklink.write
3566                 {
3567                     pdf.currentrect
3568                     dup
3569                     pdf.outerbox 0 get
3570                     pdf.linkmargin sub
3571                     0 exch put
3572                     dup
3573                     pdf.outerbox 2 get
3574                     pdf.linkmargin add
3575                     2 exch put
3576                     dup dup
3577                     1 get
3578                     pdf.baselineskip add
3579                     1 exch put
3580                     dup dup
3581                     3 get
3582                     pdf.baselineskip add
3583                     3 exch put
3584                     /pdf.currentrect exch def
3585                     pdf.breaklink.write

```

```

3586         }
3587         1 index 3 get
3588         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3589         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3590         2 index 1 get sub
3591         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3592         exch
3593         repeat
3594         pdf.currentrect
3595         dup
3596         pdf.outerbox 0 get
3597         pdf.linkmargin sub
3598         0 exch put
3599         dup dup
3600         1 get
3601         pdf.baselineskip add
3602         1 exch put
3603         dup dup
3604         3 get
3605         pdf.baselineskip add
3606         3 exch put
3607         dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3608         /pdf.currentrect exch def
3609         pdf.breaklink.write
3610         SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3611         exit
3612     }
3613     { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3614     ifelse
3615 }
3616 loop
3617 }
3618 if
3619 /ANN
3620 }
3621 def
3622 /pdf.breaklink.write
3623 {
3624     counttomark 1 sub
3625     index /_objdef eq
3626     {
3627         counttomark -2 roll
3628         dup wcheck
3629         {
3630             readonly
3631             counttomark 2 roll
3632         }
3633         { pop pop }
3634     } ifelse
3635 }
3636 if
3637 counttomark 1 add copy
3638 pop pdf.currentrect
3639 /ANN pdfmark

```

```

3640 }
3641 def

```

(End definition for pdf.breaklink and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.pdfmark The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into pdfmarks. Unlike hypdvips, pdf.pdfmark.good we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core pdfmarks function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN pdf.outerbox marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than pdf.baselineskip one apparent line high, breaking is applied. pdf.pdfmark.dict

```

3642 /pdf.pdfmark
3643 {
3644   SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3645   dup /ANN eq
3646   {
3647     pdf.pdfmark.store
3648     pdf.pdfmark.dict
3649     begin
3650       Subtype /Link eq
3651       currentdict /Rect known and
3652       SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3653       SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3654       {
3655         Rect 3 get
3656         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3657         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3658         Rect 1 get sub
3659         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3660         { pdf.breaklink }
3661         if
3662       }
3663       if
3664       end
3665       SDict /pdf.outerbox undef
3666       SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3667       currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3668     }
3669     if
3670     pdf.pdfmark.good
3671     { pdfmark }
3672     { cleartomark }
3673     ifelse
3674   }
3675   def
3676 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3677 {
3678   /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3679   counttomark 1 add copy
3680   pop
3681   {
3682     dup mark eq
3683     {
3684       pop
3685       exit

```

```

3686         }
3687         {
3688             pdf.pdfmark.dict
3689             begin def end
3690         }
3691     ifelse
3692 }
3693 loop
3694 }
3695 def

```

(End definition for pdf.pdfmark and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

```

3696 </dvips & header>

```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | |
| <code>\AtBeginDvi</code> | 57 |
| B | |
| bool commands: | |
| <code>\bool_gset_false:N</code> | 1191, 1210, 1233, 1255, 1271, 1372, 1611, 1647, 2396, 2442 |
| <code>\bool_gset_true:N</code> | 1189, 1258, 1370, 1626, 2389, 2395 |
| <code>\bool_if:NTF</code> | 67, 624, 1201, 1205, 1221, 1224, 1228, 1239, 1246, 1250, 1262, 1266, 1383, 1388, 1393, 1585, 1630, 1769, 1813, 1952, 1994, 2384, 2399, 2404, 2409 |
| <code>\bool_if:nTF</code> | 2618, 2884, 3126 |
| <code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> | 837, 2111, 3216, 3250 |
| <code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> | 1805, 1987 |
| <code>\bool_new:N</code> | 1192, 1259, 1373, 1627, 2369, 2370 |
| <code>\bool_set_false:N</code> | 1780, 1916, 2018, 2182 |
| box commands: | |
| <code>\box_dp:N</code> | 208, 210, 258, 260, 315, 317, 364, 366, 368, 370, 2421, 2454, 2455, 2480 |
| <code>\box_ht:N</code> | 210, 260, 317, 368, 370, 1825, 2059, 2426, 2465, 2466, 2482 |
| <code>\box_if_empty:N</code> | 2515 |
| <code>\box_move_down:nn</code> | 2343, 2421 |
| <code>\box_move_up:nn</code> | 2203, 2345, 2426 |
| <code>\box_new:N</code> | 2228, 2333, 2334 |
| <code>\box_set_dp:Nn</code> | 1710 |
| <code>\box_set_ht:Nn</code> | 1709 |
| <code>\box_set_wd:Nn</code> | 272, 1708 |
| <code>\box_use:N</code> | 215, 233, 247, 263, 290, 304, 320, 336, 348, 399, 413, 432, 1323, 1518, 1711, 2374 |
| <code>\box_wd:N</code> | 209, 217, 259, 265, 316, 322, 365, 367, 1824, 2058 |
| box internal commands: | |
| <code>__box_backend_clip:N</code> | 197, 197, 252, 252, 309, 309, 353, 353 |
| <code>\l_box_backend_cos_fp</code> | 267 |
| <code>__box_backend_rotate:Nn</code> | 219, 219, 267, 267, 324, 324, 403, 403 |
| <code>__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn</code> | 219, 220, 221, 267, 268, 269, 324, 325, 326 |
| <code>__box_backend_scale:Nnn</code> | 236, 236, 295, 295, 339, 339, 416, 416 |
| <code>\l__box_backend_sin_fp</code> | 267 |
| C | |
| clist commands: | |
| <code>\clist_map_function:nN</code> | 1279, 1403, 1654 |
| color internal commands: | |
| <code>__color_backend:nnn</code> | 1073, 1080, 1095, 1103, 1109 |
| <code>__color_backend_cmyk:w</code> | 1074 |
| <code>\g_color_backend_colorant_prop</code> | 590, 609, 612, 632, 873 |
| <code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n</code> | 591, 591, 793, 931 |
| <code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w</code> | 591, 599, 606, 614 |
| <code>__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn</code> | 780, 780, 898, 898, 1130, 1130 |
| <code>__color_backend_devicen_init:w</code> | 898, 907, 936, 940 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill:n</code> | 977, 977, 979, 980, 981, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1009, 1028, 1037, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1043, 1054, 1063, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1069 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n</code> | 977, 979, 1003, 1003, 1037, 1037, 1063, 1063 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn</code> | 987, 997, 1027, 1031, 1053, 1057, 1124, 1126 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_gray:n</code> | 977, 980, 1003, 1005, 1037, 1039, 1063, 1065 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_reset:</code> | 999, 999, 1033, 1033, 1059, 1059, 1128, 1128 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_rgb:n</code> | 977, 981, 1003, 1007, 1037, 1041, 1063, 1067 |
| <code>__color_backend_fill_separation:nn</code> | 987, 987, 997, 1027, 1027, 1031, 1053, 1053, 1057, 1124, 1124, 1126 |
| <code>\l_color_backend_fill_tl</code> | 555, 565, 1011, 1025 |
| <code>__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn</code> | 960, 960 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| _color_backend_iccbased_- | _color_backend_separation_- |
| init:nnn | init_aux:nnnnnn 622, 628, 644 |
| 799, 799, 942, 942, 1130, 1131 | _color_backend_separation_- |
| _color_backend_init_resource:n | init_CIELAB:nnn |
| 834, 834, 863, 934, 958, 973 | 622, 734, 804, 851, 876 |
| _color_backend_pickup:N | _color_backend_separation_- |
| 440, 440, 443, 463, 463, 466 | init_CIELAB:nnnnnn 805 |
| _color_backend_pickup:w | _color_backend_separation_- |
| 14, 440, 454, 458, 463, 468, 471 | init_count:n 622, 681, 684 |
| _color_backend_reset: | _color_backend_separation_- |
| 536, 551, 557, 569, 573, | init_count:w 622, 685, 686, 690 |
| 578, 999, 1000, 1033, 1034, 1059, 1128 | _color_backend_separation_- |
| _color_backend_rgb:w 1097 | init_Device:Nn |
| _color_backend_select:n | 622, 666, 668, 670, 671 |
| 536, 537, 539, 541, | \l_color_backend_stack_int |
| 543, 544, 573, 573, 575, 576, 577, 619 | 497, 567, 570, 1012, 1024 |
| _color_backend_select:nn | _color_backend_stroke:n |
| 557, 558, 560, 562, 563, 830 | 977, 982, 984, 985, |
| _color_backend_select_cmyk:n | 986, 1003, 1016, 1018, 1020, 1021, 1030 |
| 536, 536, 557, 557, 573, 575 | _color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n |
| _color_backend_select_devicen:nn | 977, |
| 618, 620, 802, 803, 824, 832 | 984, 1003, 1015, 1037, 1047, 1073, 1073 |
| _color_backend_select_gray:n | _color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w |
| 536, 538, 557, 559, 573, 576, 583 | 1073, 1075 |
| _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn | _color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn |
| 621, 621, 806, 806, 824, 833 | 987, |
| _color_backend_select_named:n | 998, 1027, 1032, 1053, 1058, 1124, 1127 |
| 536, 540, 580, 580 | _color_backend_stroke_gray:n |
| _color_backend_select_rgb:n | 977, |
| 536, 542, 557, 561, 573, 577 | 985, 1003, 1017, 1037, 1049, 1073, 1086 |
| _color_backend_select_separation:nn | _color_backend_stroke_gray_- |
| 618, 618, 620, | aux:n 1073, 1090, 1094 |
| 802, 802, 803, 824, 825, 829, 832, 833 | _color_backend_stroke_reset: |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 999, 1000, |
| init:n 622, 703, 716 | 1033, 1034, 1059, 1060, 1128, 1129 |
| _color_backend_separation_- | _color_backend_stroke_rgb:n |
| init:nn 851, 861, 865 | 977, |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 986, 1003, 1019, 1037, 1051, 1073, 1096 |
| init:nnn 622, 657, 678 | _color_backend_stroke_rgb:w |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 1073, 1098 |
| init:nnnn 622, 680, 692 | _color_backend_stroke_separation:nn |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 987, 992, 998, 1027, 1029, 1032, |
| init:nnnnn 622, | 1053, 1055, 1058, 1124, 1125, 1127 |
| 622, 643, 736, 804, 804, 851, 851, 891 | \l_color_backend_stroke_tl |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 555, 566, 1013, 1023 |
| init:nw 622, 707, 718, 732 | \g_color_model_int 629, 638, 786, |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 814, 863, 869, 870, 924, 925, 934, 958 |
| init:w 622, 694, 709, 714 | \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 741, 776, 887, 894 |
| init_/DeviceCMYK:nnn 622 | color.sc 536, 3315 |
| _color_backend_separation_- | cs commands: |
| init_/DeviceGray:nnn 622 | \cs_generate_variant:Nn |
| _color_backend_separation_- | 49, 63, 66, 99, 138, 143, 154, 185, |
| init_/DeviceRGB:nnn 622 | 191, 643, 1138, 1333, 1527, 1966, |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 2029, 2049, 2232, 2269, 2328, 2820, | 1385, 1390, 1395, 1397, 1410, 1415, |
| 2848, 2958, 2980, 3015, 3213, 3301 | 1417, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1427, |
| \cs_gset:Npx .. 2630, 2634, 3131, 3136 | 1429, 1440, 1465, 1477, 1489, 1501, |
| \cs_gset_protected:Npn 3254 | 1508, 1530, 1536, 1541, 1546, 1557, |
| \cs_if_exist:NTF 27, | 1567, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1614, |
| 50, 441, 464, 1721, 2511, 2909, 2935 | 1616, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1628, 1649, |
| \cs_if_exist_p:N 838, 3217, 3251 | 1660, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1681, |
| \cs_if_exist_use:NTF 38, 656 | 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689, 1697, 1719, |
| \cs_new:Npn 606, 665, 667, 669, 671, | 1738, 1761, 1777, 1789, 1794, 1802, |
| 678, 684, 686, 692, 709, 716, 718, | 1828, 1841, 1859, 1869, 1885, 1904, |
| 936, 1284, 1408, 1658, 1827, 2062, | 1913, 1921, 1933, 1939, 1942, 1957, |
| 2220, 2247, 2329, 2331, 2364, 2536, | 1967, 2006, 2015, 2021, 2027, 2030, |
| 2636, 2637, 2790, 2821, 2822, 2940, | 2037, 2050, 2055, 2063, 2070, 2087, |
| 2973, 3016, 3018, 3034, 3058, 3139, | 2121, 2152, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, |
| 3140, 3150, 3155, 3156, 3161, 3162 | 2165, 2171, 2179, 2185, 2188, 2190, |
| \cs_new:Npx 591, 2657, 2692, 2849, 2860, 2927 | 2201, 2230, 2233, 2235, 2239, 2249, |
| \cs_new_eq:NN 46, 57, 59, 575, | 2270, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2295, 2300, |
| 576, 577, 620, 803, 832, 833, 979, | 2308, 2336, 2341, 2373, 2375, 2380, |
| 980, 981, 984, 985, 986, 997, 998, | 2382, 2387, 2402, 2407, 2444, 2473, |
| 999, 1000, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, | 2492, 2501, 2538, 2545, 2571, 2576, |
| 1057, 1058, 1059, 1126, 1127, 1128, | 2604, 2616, 2628, 2632, 2638, 2640, |
| 1137, 1332, 1338, 1339, 1526, 1528, | 2644, 2668, 2670, 2672, 2683, 2703, |
| 1529, 1535, 1735, 1736, 1749, 1751, | 2713, 2736, 2750, 2760, 2771, 2792, |
| 1775, 1776, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1858, | 2823, 2871, 2882, 2888, 2916, 2950, |
| 1883, 1900, 1901, 1910, 1911, 1912, | 2952, 2959, 2961, 2965, 2975, 2981, |
| 1932, 1935, 1936, 1937, 2002, 2012, | 2986, 2991, 2996, 2998, 3000, 3008, |
| 2013, 2014, 2168, 2169, 2177, 2178, | 3021, 3037, 3039, 3056, 3060, 3062, |
| 2187, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2223, 2374 | 3084, 3089, 3122, 3124, 3129, 3134, |
| \cs_new_protected:Npn 47, 54, 61, 64, 72, 78, 83, | 3141, 3143, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3151, |
| 85, 89, 100, 110, 119, 128, 141, 144, | 3152, 3153, 3154, 3157, 3158, 3159, |
| 146, 148, 152, 157, 166, 176, 186, | 3160, 3163, 3164, 3170, 3175, 3180, |
| 197, 219, 221, 236, 252, 267, 269, | 3187, 3194, 3229, 3234, 3256, 3266, |
| 295, 309, 324, 326, 339, 353, 403, | 3272, 3278, 3304, 3306, 3308, 3310 |
| 416, 440, 458, 463, 471, 500, 514, | \cs_new_protected:Npx 622, 1109, 2899, 2956, 3041 |
| 524, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 551, | \cs_set_eq:NN 2532, 2533 |
| 557, 559, 561, 563, 569, 573, 578, | \cs_set_protected:Npn 443, 466, 2125 |
| 580, 618, 621, 644, 734, 780, 799, | |
| 802, 804, 805, 806, 825, 829, 834, | |
| 851, 865, 876, 898, 942, 960, 977, | |
| 982, 987, 992, 1003, 1005, 1007, | |
| 1009, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1027, | |
| 1029, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1047, | |
| 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1060, 1063, | |
| 1065, 1067, 1069, 1073, 1075, 1086, | |
| 1094, 1096, 1098, 1124, 1125, 1129, | |
| 1130, 1131, 1139, 1144, 1149, 1151, | |
| 1153, 1161, 1169, 1178, 1188, 1190, | |
| 1193, 1195, 1212, 1217, 1235, 1257, | |
| 1260, 1273, 1286, 1291, 1293, 1295, | |
| 1297, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1310, | |
| 1334, 1336, 1340, 1345, 1350, 1360, | |
| 1369, 1371, 1374, 1376, 1378, 1380, | |

D

dim commands:

| |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| \dim_compare:nNnTF 2101, 2106 |
| \dim_compare_p:nNn 2112, 2113 |
| \dim_eval:n 2339, 2574, |
| 2652, 2653, 2654, 2711, 2746, 2747, |
| 2748, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3061, 3087 |
| \dim_max:nn 2452, 2463 |
| \dim_set:Nn 1824, 1825, 2058, 2059, 2097, 2098 |
| \dim_set_eq:NN 2163 |
| \dim_to_decimal:n .. 364, 365, 366, |
| 367, 368, 370, 1539, 1544, 1550, |
| 1551, 1552, 1553, 1562, 1563, 1564, |
| 1655, 1674, 2210, 2211, 2450, 2461, |
| 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2486, 2542 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n</code> | <code>__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn</code> .. |
| 208, 209, 210, 258, 259, 260, | .. 1273, 1273, 1397, 1397, 1649, 1649 |
| 315, 316, 317, 1157, 1158, 1165, | <code>__draw_backend_discardpath:</code> ... |
| 1166, 1173, 1174, 1182, 1183, 1184, | .. 1193, 1260, 1374, 1395, 1581, 1628 |
| 1281, 1285, 1289, 1343, 1348, 1354, | <code>__draw_backend_end:</code> |
| 1355, 1356, 1364, 1365, 1405, 1409, | .. 1139, 1144, 1334, 1336, 1530, 1535 |
| 1413, 1659, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, | <code>__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:</code> ... |
| 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1981, 1982, | .. 1188, 1188, 1369, 1369, 1577, 1577 |
| 1983, 1984, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198 | <code>__draw_backend_fill:</code> |
| <code>\dim_zero:N</code> | .. 1193, 1217, 1374, 1380, 1581, 1621 |
| 2095, 2096 | <code>__draw_backend_fillstroke:</code> |
| <code>\c_max_dim</code> | .. 1193, 1235, 1374, 1385, 1581, 1623 |
| .. 2097, 2098, 2101, 2106, 2112, 2113 | <code>__draw_backend_join_bevel:</code> |
| draw internal commands: | .. 1273, 1303, 1397, 1427, 1649, 1687 |
| <code>__draw_align_currentpoint...</code> .. 36 | <code>__draw_backend_join_miter:</code> |
| <code>__draw_backend_add_to_path:n</code> ... | .. 1273, 1299, 1397, 1423, 1649, 1683 |
| 1536, | <code>__draw_backend_join_round:</code> |
| 1538, 1543, 1548, 1559, 1567, 1582 | .. 1273, 1301, 1397, 1425, 1649, 1685 |
| <code>__draw_backend_begin:</code> | <code>__draw_backend_lineto:nn</code> |
| .. 1139, 1139, 1334, 1334, 1530, 1530 | .. 1153, 1161, 1340, 1345, 1536, 1541 |
| <code>__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn</code> ... | <code>__draw_backend_linewidth:n</code> |
| .. 32, 1310, 1310, 1508, 1508, 1697, 1697 | .. 1273, 1286, 1397, 1410, 1649, 1673 |
| <code>__draw_backend_cap_but:</code> | <code>__draw_backend_literal:n</code> |
| .. 1273, 1293, 1397, 1417, 1649, 1677 | 1137, 1137, 1138, 1142, |
| <code>__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:</code> .. | 1146, 1150, 1152, 1155, 1163, 1171, |
| .. 1273, 1297, 1397, 1421, 1649, 1681 | 1180, 1194, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, |
| <code>__draw_backend_cap_round:</code> | 1203, 1209, 1219, 1226, 1232, 1237, |
| .. 1273, 1295, 1397, 1419, 1649, 1679 | 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1248, 1254, |
| <code>__draw_backend_clip:</code> | 1264, 1270, 1275, 1288, 1292, 1294, |
| .. 1193, 1257, 1374, 1390, 1581, 1625 | 1296, 1298, 1300, 1302, 1304, 1307, |
| <code>__draw_backend_closepath:</code> | 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, |
| 1193, 1193, | 1321, 1322, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, |
| 1214, 1374, 1374, 1581, 1581, 1618 | 1328, 1332, 1332, 1333, 1342, 1347, |
| <code>__draw_backend_closestroke:</code> ... | 1352, 1362, 1375, 1377, 1379, 1382, |
| .. 1193, 1212, 1374, 1378, 1581, 1616 | 1387, 1392, 1396, 1399, 1412, 1416, |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm:nnnn</code> | 1418, 1420, 1422, 1424, 1426, 1428, |
| .. 1305, 1305, 1318, 1319, 1320, | 1526, 1526, 1527, 1588, 1607, 1633 |
| 1429, 1429, 1512, 1689, 1689, 1700 | <code>__draw_backend_miterlimit:n</code> ... |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn</code> | .. 1273, 1291, 1397, 1415, 1649, 1675 |
| 1429, 1436, 1440 | <code>__draw_backend_moveto:nn</code> |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN</code> | .. 1153, 1153, 1340, 1340, 1536, 1536 |
| 1435, 1464, 1465 | <code>__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:</code> ... |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code> | .. 1188, 1190, 1369, 1371, 1577, 1579 |
| auxi:nnnnN | <code>__draw_backend_path:n</code> |
| 1464, 1469, 1477 | 1581, 1583, 1615, 1622, 1624 |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code> | <code>\g__draw_backend_path_int</code> 1596, 1613 |
| auxii:nnnnN | <code>\g__draw_backend_path_tl</code> |
| 1464, 1481, 1489 | 1536, 1592, 1608, 1610, 1637 |
| <code>__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code> | <code>__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn</code> .. |
| auxiii:nnnnN | .. 1153, 1169, 1340, 1360, 1536, 1546 |
| 1464, 1493, 1501 | <code>__draw_backend_scope_begin:</code> 1149, |
| <code>__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn</code> .. | 1149, 1335, 1338, 1338, 1528, 1528 |
| .. 1153, 1178, 1340, 1350, 1536, 1557 | <code>__draw_backend_scope_end:</code> 1149, |
| <code>__draw_backend_dash:n</code> | 1151, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1528, 1529 |
| 1273, 1279, 1284, | |
| 1397, 1403, 1408, 1649, 1654, 1658 | |
| <code>__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn</code> | |
| 1649, 1653, 1660 | |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| __draw_backend_stroke: 1193 , 1195 , 1215 , 1374 , 1376 , 1581 , 1614 , 1619 | |
| \g__draw_draw_clip_bool .. 1193 , 1581 | |
| \g__draw_draw_eor_bool | |
| ... 1188 , 1205 , 1221 , 1228 , 1239 , 1250 , 1266 , 1369 , 1383 , 1388 , 1393 | |
| \g__draw_draw_path_int | 1581 |
| \g__draw_path_tl | 1646 |
| E | |
| \errmessage | 38 |
| \evensidemargin | 2419 |
| exp commands: | |
| \exp_after:wN | 450 , 2068 |
| \exp_args:Ne | |
| ... 680 , 1796 , 1849 , 1875 , 2573 , 3086 | |
| \exp_args:Nf | 1278 , 1402 , 2338 |
| \exp_args:NNf | 220 , 268 , 325 |
| \exp_args:Nnx | 2325 , 3011 |
| \exp_args:Nv | 445 |
| \exp_args:Nx . 626 , 861 , 1847 , 1873 , 2282 , 2297 , 2415 , 2977 , 3172 , 3231 | |
| \exp_last_unbraced:Nx | 454 , 468 |
| \exp_not:N | 593 , 599 , 600 , 601 , 628 , 629 , 632 , 633 , 638 , 2659 , 2661 , 2664 , 2694 , 2696 , 2699 , 2851 , 2853 , 2856 , 2862 , 2864 , 2867 , 2904 , 2905 , 2911 , 2912 , 2931 , 2936 , 3043 , 3048 |
| \exp_not:n 48 , 97 , 108 , 136 , 950 , 2273 , 2278 , 2567 , 2806 , 2807 , 2821 , 2822 , 2834 , 2835 , 2989 , 2994 , 3005 , 3066 | |
| \ExplBackendFileDate | 1 |
| F | |
| file commands: | |
| \file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF . | 1861 |
| \file_parse_full_name:nNNN | 1843 , 1871 |
| \fmtversion | 52 |
| fp commands: | |
| \fp_compare:nNnTF | |
| . 227 , 274 , 280 , 332 , 1445 , 1458 , 1503 | |
| \fp_eval:n . 220 , 229 , 242 , 243 , 268 , 285 , 300 , 302 , 325 , 334 , 345 , 346 , 410 , 425 , 426 , 1081 , 1082 , 1083 , 1091 , 1104 , 1105 , 1106 , 1447 , 1452 , 1453 , 1460 , 1470 , 1471 , 1472 , 1473 , 1482 , 1483 , 1484 , 1485 , 1494 , 1495 , 1496 , 1497 , 2564 , 2733 , 3080 , 3173 , 3183 , 3190 , 3232 , 3269 , 3276 , 3311 | |
| \fp_new:N | 293 , 294 |
| \fp_set:Nn | 273 , 276 |
| \fp_use:N | 279 , 283 , 288 |
| \fp_zero:N | 275 |
| \c_zero_fp 227 , 274 , 280 , 332 , 1445 , 1458 | |
| G | |
| graphics commands: | |
| \l_graphics_search_ext_seq | |
| 1731 , 1754 , 1893 , 2081 | |
| graphics internal commands: | |
| __graphics_backend_dequote:w | |
| 1761 , 1797 , 1827 | |
| \l_graphics_backend_dir_str . | 1836 |
| \l_graphics_backend_ext_str . | 1836 |
| __graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n 1750 , 1751 , 1885 , 1885 , 2000 , 2002 , 2070 , 2070 , 2222 , 2223 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n 1761 , 1773 , 1787 , 1789 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxi:nN 2006 , 2010 , 2019 , 2021 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxii:n | 1761 , 1792 , 1794 |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxiii:nN .. 2006 , 2024 , 2027 , 2029 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxiiii:n | 1761 , 1796 , 1802 |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxiii:nNnn . 2006 , 2025 , 2028 , 2030 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxiv:nnNnn . 2006 , 2033 , 2037 , 2049 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxv:nNnn .. 2006 , 2034 , 2041 , 2050 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- auxvi:nNnn | 2053 , 2055 |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n 1898 , 1912 , 2006 , 2014 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n 1733 , 1735 , 1836 , 1841 , 1858 , 1898 , 1900 , 2166 , 2168 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm 1836 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n 1847 , 1859 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n 1761 , 1775 , 1898 , 1910 , 2006 , 2012 , 2171 , 2177 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n . 1761 , 1761 , 1775 , 1776 , 1898 , 1904 , 1910 , 1911 , 1912 , 2006 , 2006 , 2012 , 2013 , 2014 , 2171 , 2171 , 2177 , 2178 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_- pagebox:w .. 2006 , 2045 , 2062 , 2068 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n 1761 , 1777 , 1867 , 1898 , 1913 , 2006 , 2015 , 2179 , 2179 | |
| __graphics_backend_getbb_png:n 1761 , 1776 , 1898 , 1911 , 2006 , 2013 , 2171 , 2178 | |

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n . .
    . . . . . 1733, 1736,
    1836, 1858, 1898, 1901, 2166, 2169
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n .
    . . . . . 2087, 2087
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxi:nNn . . . 2087, 2103, 2108, 2121
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxii:w . . . . 2087, 2125, 2147, 2152
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxiii:Nw . . . . 2087, 2135, 2153
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxiv:Nw . . . . 2087, 2138, 2155
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxv:Nw . . . . 2087, 2139, 2157
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxvi:Nn 2087, 2154, 2156, 2158, 2159
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxvii:w . . . . 2087, 2161, 2165
\__graphics_backend_include:nn . .
    . . . . . 2185, 2186, 2189, 2190
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxi:nn . . . . 1921, 1934, 1940, 1942
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxii:nnn . . . 1921, 1944, 1957, 1966
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxiii:nnn . . . . 1921, 1964, 1967
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    bmp:n . . . . . 1921, 1937
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    dequote:w . . . . 2201, 2212, 2220
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    eps:n . . . . . 1738,
    1738, 1749, 1836, 1869, 1883,
    1921, 1921, 1932, 2185, 2185, 2187
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpeg:n . 1828, 1833, 1935, 2201, 2218
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpg:n . . . . . 1828,
    1828, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1921,
    1933, 1935, 1936, 1937, 2201, 2219
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpseg:n . . . . . 1921
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    pdf:n . . . . . 1828, 1834, 1873,
    1921, 1939, 2063, 2063, 2185, 2188
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    png:n . . . . .
    . . 1828, 1835, 1921, 1936, 2201, 2217
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
    . . . . . 1738, 1749,
    1836, 1883, 1921, 1932, 2185, 2187
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    svg:n . . 2201, 2201, 2217, 2218, 2219

\__graphics_backend_loaded:n . . .
    1719, 1719, 1731, 1733, 1750, 1754,
    1893, 1898, 2001, 2081, 2166, 2222
\l__graphics_backend_name_str . 1836
\__graphics_bb_restore:nTF . . . .
    . . . . . 1791, 2052, 2089
\__graphics_bb_save:n 1800, 2060, 2116
\l__graphics_decodearray_str . . .
    . . . . . 1767, 1768,
    1779, 1807, 1811, 1812, 1915, 1950,
    1951, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2017, 2181
\__graphics_extract_bb:n . . . . .
    . . . . . 1908, 1917, 2175, 2183
\l__graphics_final_name_str . . 1866
\__graphics_get_pagecount:n . . . .
    . . . . . 1751, 2002, 2223
\l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl . . .
    . . . . . 1760, 1765,
    1772, 1781, 1791, 1798, 1800, 1831
\l__graphics_internal_box . . . . .
    . . 1822, 1824, 1825, 2057, 2058, 2059
\l__graphics_internal_dim 2162, 2163
\l__graphics_internal_ior . . . . .
    . . . . . 2091, 2092, 2099, 2118
\l__graphics_interpolate_bool . . .
    . . . . . 1769, 1780, 1806, 1813,
    1916, 1952, 1988, 1994, 2018, 2182
\l__graphics_llx_dim . . . . .
    . . . . . 1743, 1926, 1981, 2095, 2195
\l__graphics_lly_dim . . . . .
    . . . . . 1744, 1927, 1982, 2096, 2196
\l__graphics_page_int . . . . .
    . . . . . 1763, 1784, 1785, 1817,
    1818, 1906, 1948, 1949, 1975, 1976,
    2008, 2023, 2024, 2066, 2067, 2173
\l__graphics_pagebox_tl . . . . .
    . . . . . 54, 1764, 1783,
    1819, 1820, 1907, 1946, 1947, 1977,
    1979, 2009, 2032, 2033, 2068, 2174
\__graphics_read_bb:n . . . . .
    . . 1735, 1736, 1900, 1901, 2168, 2169
\g__graphics_track_int . . . . .
    . . . . . 1920, 1969, 1970
\l__graphics_urx_dim . . . . .
    . . . 1745, 1824, 1928, 1983, 2058,
    2097, 2101, 2104, 2112, 2197, 2210
\l__graphics_ury_dim . . . . .
    1746, 1825, 1929, 1984, 2059, 2098,
    2106, 2109, 2113, 2198, 2203, 2211

group commands:
\group_begin: . . . . . 163, 182
\group_end: . . . . . 171
\group_insert_after:N . . . 3248, 3298

```

H

hbox commands:

\hbox:n 2205, 2344, 2347,
2422, 2428, 2581, 2588, 3094, 3105
\hbox_overlap_right:n 215,
247, 263, 304, 320, 348, 432, 1323, 1518
\hbox_set:Nn .. 1822, 2057, 2414, 2446
\hbox_set:Nw 2397
\hbox_set_end: 2412
\hbox_unpack:N 2533

hook commands:

\hook_gput_code:nnn .. 55, 1721, 1723

I

int commands:

\int_compare:nNnTF
..... 1784, 1817, 1948, 1975,
2023, 2066, 2505, 2606, 2902, 2930
\int_const:Nn 502, 1798,
1888, 1970, 2072, 2242, 2780, 2968
\int_eval:n 522, 532, 676, 685, 698,
700, 704, 717, 2630, 2634, 2880,
2905, 2912, 2925, 3123, 3131, 3136
\int_gincr:N 189,
355, 1587, 1632, 1969, 2241, 2310,
2354, 2431, 2967, 3010, 3023, 3043
\int_gset:Nn 164, 183, 2494
\int_gset_eq:NN 172, 2355, 2432, 3024
\int_if_exist:NTF 1959
\int_if_odd:nTF 2417
\int_max:nn 2074
\int_new:N 155,
156, 402, 497, 1613, 1920, 2237,
2335, 2366, 2368, 2963, 3020, 3036
\int_set_eq:NN 160, 179, 2506
\int_step_function:nnnN 702
\int_use:N 357,
388, 629, 638, 786, 814, 863, 869,
870, 924, 925, 934, 958, 1590, 1596,
1603, 1635, 1643, 1785, 1818, 1831,
1889, 1949, 1962, 1974, 1976, 2067,
2075, 2248, 2313, 2326, 2330, 2358,
2365, 2436, 2537, 2791, 2801, 2974,
3012, 3017, 3027, 3035, 3048, 3059
\int_value:w
..... 2659, 2694, 2851, 2862, 2880
\int_zero:N ... 1763, 1906, 2008, 2173

ior commands:

\ior_close:N 2118
\ior_if_eof:NTF 2092
\ior_map_break: 2114
\ior_open:Nn 2091
\ior_str_map_inline:Nn 2099

K

kernel internal commands:

__kernel_backend_align_begin: ..
..... 72, 72, 200, 224, 239
__kernel_backend_align_end: ...
..... 72, 78, 214, 232, 246
__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
..... 50, 54, 57, 59, 69, 626
\g__kernel_backend_header_bool ..
..... 67, 624
__kernel_backend_literal:n
..... 46, 46, 47, 48,
49, 62, 65, 70, 74, 81, 84, 86, 142,
145, 147, 149, 153, 329, 342, 546,
552, 574, 579, 646, 782, 826, 978,
983, 989, 994, 1045, 1071, 1141,
1147, 1442, 1449, 1455, 1515, 1520,
1740, 1923, 1961, 1971, 2192, 2207,
2957, 3061, 3123, 3127, 3132, 3137
__kernel_backend_literal_page:n
..... 100,
100, 144, 144, 2951, 2953, 3142, 3144
__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n .
..... 89, 89, 99, 141, 141,
143, 255, 312, 1332, 3242, 3259, 3292
__kernel_backend_literal_-
postscript:n 61,
61, 63, 75, 76, 80, 201, 202, 204,
205, 213, 225, 240, 1137, 2608, 2620
__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n .
. 152, 152, 154, 159, 170, 178, 188,
356, 358, 375, 808, 1526, 1701, 1712
__kernel_backend_matrix:n
..... 128, 128, 138, 277, 298, 1432
__kernel_backend_postscript:n ..
..... 64, 64, 66,
548, 1048, 1050, 1052, 1056, 2231,
2287, 2302, 2344, 2350, 2390, 2422,
2429, 2433, 2447, 2475, 2519, 2526,
2532, 2540, 2547, 2581, 2588, 3196
__kernel_backend_scope:n
..... 157, 186, 191, 385,
390, 1111, 1533, 1578, 1580, 1600,
1640, 1662, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680,
1682, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1691, 3311
__kernel_backend_scope_begin: ..
83, 83, 110, 110, 146, 146, 157, 157,
199, 223, 238, 254, 271, 297, 311,
328, 341, 1338, 1510, 1528, 1532, 1699
__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n .
..... 157, 176, 185, 377, 405, 418
__kernel_backend_scope_end: ...
..... 83, 85, 110, 119,
146, 148, 157, 166, 216, 234, 248,

264, 291, 305, 321, 337, 349, 400,
414, 433, 1339, 1522, 1529, 1535, 1713
\g__kernel_backend_scope_int ...
155, 162, 164, 169, 173, 181, 183, 189
\l__kernel_backend_scope_int ...
155, 161, 174, 180
\g__kernel_clip_path_int
353, 1587, 1590, 1603, 1632, 1635, 1643
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
init:Nnn 500, 500, 3221
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
pop:n 514, 524, 570, 3263
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
push:nn 514,
514, 567, 1012, 1024, 3245, 3295
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:Nn 1
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:nn 27, 29
__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1849, 1875
__kernel_kern:n
2349, 2351, 2580, 2584,
2587, 2591, 3093, 3101, 3104, 3120

M

\MessageBreak 40
mode commands:
\mode_if_horizontal:TF ... 2496, 2503
\mode_if_math:TF 2394
msg commands:
\msg_error:nnn 584, 2093
\msg_new:nnn 586

O

\oddsidemargin 2418
opacity internal commands:
__opacity_backend:nn
3304, 3305, 3307, 3309, 3310
__opacity_backend:nnn 3170,
3177, 3178, 3182, 3189, 3194, 3213
__opacity_backend_fill:n
3170, 3180, 3266, 3266, 3304, 3306
__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3268, 3274, 3278, 3301
\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3227, 3236, 3275, 3283
__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn
3266
__opacity_backend_reset:
3229, 3248, 3256, 3298
__opacity_backend_select:n
3170, 3170, 3229, 3229, 3304, 3304

__opacity_backend_select_aux:n .
3170, 3172,
3175, 3229, 3231, 3234, 3254, 3281
\c__opacity_backend_stack_int ...
3216, 3245, 3263, 3295
__opacity_backend_stroke:n
3170, 3187, 3266, 3272, 3304, 3308
\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl ...
3227, 3237, 3270, 3284

P

pdf commands:

\pdf_object_if_exist:nTF 878, 944, 962
\pdf_object_new:nn
869, 880, 924, 946, 964
\pdf_object_ref:n
826, 893, 957, 972, 990, 995
\pdf_object_ref_last:
846, 871, 874, 930
\pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn ...
853, 900, 956, 971
\pdf_object_write:nn
870, 881, 925, 947, 965

pdf internal commands:

__pdf_backend:n . 2956, 2956, 2958,
2960, 2962, 2988, 2993, 3002, 3025,
3044, 3057, 3064, 3096, 3097, 3107
__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn ..
2336, 2336, 2644, 2644, 3021, 3021
__pdf_backend_annotation_-
aux:nnnn 2338, 2341
\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int ..
2335, 2355, 2365, 3020, 3024, 3035
__pdf_backend_annotation_last: .
2364, 2364, 2657, 2657, 3034, 3034
__pdf_backend_bdc:nn 2638, 2638,
2950, 2950, 3141, 3141, 3163, 3163
__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn ..
2233, 2233,
2750, 2750, 2959, 2959, 3147, 3147
__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2604, 2616,
2871, 2882, 3122, 3124, 3157, 3158
__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n ..
2604, 2604,
2871, 2871, 3122, 3122, 3157, 3157
\l__pdf_backend_content_box 2333,
2397, 2421, 2424, 2426, 2455, 2466
__pdf_backend_destination:nn ...
2545, 2545, 2713, 2713, 3062, 3062
__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn .
2545, 2571, 2713, 2736, 3062, 3084


```

\__pdf_backend_destination_-
  aux:nnnn .....
  .. 2545, 2573, 2576, 3062, 3086, 3089
\__pdf_backend_emc: .. 2638, 2640,
  2950, 2952, 3141, 3143, 3163, 3164
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn .....
  ..... 2233, 2235,
  2750, 2760, 2959, 2961, 3147, 3148
\__pdf_backend_link:nw ..... 2375
\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw ... 2375
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:n .....
  ..... 3037, 3038, 3040, 3041
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw ..
  ..... 2668, 2669, 2671, 2672
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw ...
  ..... 2377, 2381, 2382
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw
  ..... 2385, 2387
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_-
  goto:nnw .....
  .. 2375, 2375, 2668, 2668, 3037, 3037
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_-
  user:nnw .....
  .. 2375, 2380, 2668, 2670, 3037, 3039
\g__pdf_backend_link_bool .....
  ..... 2370, 2384, 2389, 2404, 2442
\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl ...
  ..... 2367, 2392, 2437
\__pdf_backend_link_end: .....
  .. 2375, 2402, 2668, 2683, 3037, 3056
\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: ...
  ..... 2375, 2405, 2407
\g__pdf_backend_link_int .....
  ..... 2366, 2432,
  2436, 2537, 3036, 3043, 3048, 3059
\__pdf_backend_link_last: .....
  .. 2536, 2536, 2692, 2692, 3058, 3058
\__pdf_backend_link_margin:n ...
  .. 2538, 2538, 2703, 2703, 3060, 3060
\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool ..
  ..... 2369, 2395, 2396, 2399, 2409
\__pdf_backend_link_minima: .....
  ..... 2375, 2413, 2444
\__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n ..
  ..... 2375, 2415, 2473
\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int ....
  ..... 2368, 2494, 2505, 2506
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore: .
  ..... 2375, 2398, 2441, 2501
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save: ...
  ..... 2375, 2393, 2411, 2492
\l__pdf_backend_model_box . 2334,
  2414, 2446, 2454, 2465, 2480, 2482

\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
  ..... 2871, 2885, 2886, 2888
\g__pdf_backend_object_int .....
  ..... 2237, 2241, 2244,
  2310, 2313, 2326, 2330, 2354, 2355,
  2358, 2431, 2432, 2963, 2967, 2970,
  3010, 3012, 3017, 3023, 3024, 3027
\__pdf_backend_object_last: .....
  ..... 2329, 2329,
  2849, 2849, 3016, 3016, 3149, 3155
\__pdf_backend_object_new:nn ...
  ..... 2239, 2239,
  2771, 2771, 2965, 2965, 3149, 3149
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn ...
  ..... 2308, 2308, 2328, 2823, 2823, 2848,
  3008, 3008, 3015, 3149, 3153, 3154
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop .....
  ..... 2237, 2245, 2256, 2266,
  2770, 2788, 2804, 2963, 2971, 2978
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n .....
  ... 2239, 2247, 2253, 2267, 2771,
  2790, 2965, 2973, 2984, 3149, 3150
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn ..
  ..... 2249, 2249, 2269, 2792, 2792, 2820,
  2975, 2975, 2980, 3149, 3151, 3152
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn .
  ..... 2975, 2977, 2981
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  array:nn ... 2249, 2270, 2975, 2986
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  dict:nn .... 2249, 2275, 2975, 2991
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  fstream:nn . 2249, 2280, 2975, 2996
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  fstream:nnn ..... 2283, 2285
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  stream:nn .. 2249, 2295, 2975, 2998
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  stream:nnn ..... 2249, 2298, 2300
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-
  stream:nnnn . 2975, 2997, 2999, 3000
\__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n .
  ..... 2331, 2331,
  2860, 2860, 3018, 3018, 3149, 3156
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n .....
  ..... 2230, 2230,
  2232, 2234, 2236, 2251, 2272, 2277,
  2311, 2356, 2548, 2592, 2639, 2641
\__pdf_backend_version_major: ...
  ... 2630, 2636, 2636, 2927, 2927,
  3131, 3132, 3139, 3139, 3161, 3161
\__pdf_backend_version_major_-
  gset:n ..... 2628, 2628,
  2899, 2899, 3129, 3129, 3159, 3159

```


| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| _pdf_backend_version_minor: . . . | pdf.rect | 3329 |
| . . . 2634, 2636, 2637, 2927, 2940, | pdf.rect.ht | 3322 |
| 3136, 3137, 3139, 3140, 3161, 3162 | pdf.rightboundary | 3400 |
| _pdf_backend_version_minor_- | pdf.save.linkll | 3329 |
| gset:n 2628, 2632, | pdf.save.linkur | 3329 |
| 2899, 2916, 3129, 3134, 3159, 3160 | pdf.save.ll | 3329 |
| \l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl . . . | pdf.save.ur | 3329 |
| 2371, 2439, 2531 | pdf.tmpa | 3365 |
| _pdf_breaklink_postscript:n . . . | pdf.tmpb | 3365 |
| 2373, 2373, 2423, 2425, 2532 | pdf.tmpc | 3365 |
| _pdf_breaklink_usebox:N | pdf.tmpd | 3365 |
| 2374, 2374, 2424, 2533 | pdf.urx | 3329 |
| _pdf_exp_not_i:nn | pdf.ury | 2375, 3329 |
| . . 2792, 2810, 2815, 2821, 2838, 2843 | pdfmanagement commands: | |
| _pdf_exp_not_ii:nn | \pdfmanagement_add:nnn | |
| . . 2792, 2811, 2816, 2822, 2839, 2844 | 843, 3224, 3238, 3285, 3288 | |
| \l_pdf_internal_box 2228 | \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: | |
| pdf.baselineskip 2375, 3642 | 838, 839, 3217, 3218, 3251, 3252 | |
| pdf.bordertracking 3400 | peek commands: | |
| pdf.bordertracking.begin 3400 | \peek_meaning:Ntf 2134, 2137 | |
| pdf.bordertracking.continue 3400 | \peek_remove_spaces:n 2132 | |
| pdf.bordertracking.end 3400 | prg commands: | |
| pdf.bordertracking.endpage 3400 | \prg_replicate:nn | |
| pdf.breaklink 3538 | 168, 674, 695, 705, 906 | |
| pdf.breaklink.write 3538 | prop commands: | |
| pdf.brokenlink.dict 3400 | \prop_gput:Nnn | |
| pdf.brokenlink.rect 3400 | 632, 873, 2245, 2788, 2971 | |
| pdf.brokenlink.skip 3400 | \prop_if_in:NnTF 609 | |
| pdf.count 3538 | \prop_item:Nn | |
| pdf.currentrect 3538 | 612, 2256, 2266, 2804, 2978 | |
| pdf.cvs 3322 | \prop_new:N 590, 2238, 2770, 2964 | |
| pdf.dest.anchor 3365 | \ProvidesExplFile 2 | |
| pdf.dest.point 3365 | | |
| pdf.dest.x 3365 | | |
| pdf.dest.y 3365 | | |
| pdf.dest2device 3365 | | |
| pdf.dev.x 3365 | | |
| pdf.dev.y 3365 | | |
| pdf.dvi.pt 3322 | | |
| pdf.globaldict 3319 | | |
| pdf.leftboundary 3400 | | |
| pdf.link.dict 2375 | | |
| pdf.linkdp.pad 2375, 3326 | | |
| pdf.linkht.pad 2375, 3326 | | |
| pdf.linkmargin 3326 | | |
| pdf.llx 2375, 3329 | | |
| pdf.lly 2375, 3329 | | |
| pdf.originx 3400 | | |
| pdf.originy 3400 | | |
| pdf.outerbox 2375, 3642 | | |
| pdf.pdfmark 3642 | | |
| pdf.pdfmark.dict 3642 | | |
| pdf.pdfmark.good 3642 | | |
| pdf.pt.dvi 3322 | | |

Q

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| quark commands: | |
| \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n | 608 |
| \q_recursion_stop | 601 |
| \q_recursion_tail | 600 |

S

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| scan commands: | |
| \scan_stop: | 113, 122, |
| | 532, 2162, 2165, 2686, 2711, 2734, |
| | 2748, 2880, 2897, 2905, 2912, 2925 |
| scan internal commands: | |
| \s__color_stop | |
| | 455, 458, 469, 472, 685, 686, |
| | 690, 694, 707, 710, 714, 718, 732, |
| | 907, 936, 940, 1074, 1076, 1097, 1099 |
| \s__graphics_stop | |
| | 1797, 1827, 2127, 2142, |
| | 2149, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2212, 2220 |
| separation | 3316 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\tl_use:N</code> | 773, 886 | 1479, 1491, 1651, 2039, 2123, 2145 |
| token commands: | | <code>\use_none:n</code> 1668, 2509 |
| <code>\c_math_toggle_token</code> | 2400, 2410 | |
| V | | |
| U | | <code>\value</code> 2417 |
| use commands: | | vbox commands: |
| <code>\use:N</code> | 43, 2265, 2325, 2983, 3011 | <code>\vbox_set:Nn</code> 2517 |
| <code>\use:n</code> | 59, 450, 485, 841, 867, 922, 1078, 1088, 1101, 1278, 1402, 1467, | <code>\vbox_to_zero:n</code> 2578, 2585, 3091, 3102 |
| | | <code>\vbox_unpack_drop:N</code> 2525 |